

MGT Promo Manager 4.5.5 User Guide

February 2021



Copyright Information

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. All rights reserved.

This document contains proprietary information that is the property of Everi Payments Inc. and/or its affiliates ("Everi"). Release or transmittal of this document, or any portion thereof, to any person not specifically authorized by Everi to receive this information is strictly prohibited.

RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the United States Government is subject to the restrictions set forth in DFARS 252.227-7013 (c)(1)(ii) and FAR 52.227-19.

NO WARRANTY

THE SOFTWARE, DOCUMENTS, INFORMATION, AND MATERIALS IN THIS PUBLICATION ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of or inability to use the documents, materials, and/or software even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Customer shall (i) be solely liable for any and all configuration(s) of the software and of any and all promotions (including but not limited to prizes, drawings, multipliers, awards, credits, slot play, and any other offers, criteria, or parameters used in connection with or related to any marketing, virtual drawing, bonusing, etc.); (ii) validate/test all promotions prior to activation to ensure that the Customer configurations and promotion have been configured properly and as desired by Customer; and (iii) be responsible for communicating a disclaimer to its players via its agreements, terms of use, and other informal means (e.g. signage) conveying the notion that the output is void if a technical error occurs. Everi shall not be held responsible for non-conformities or unintended behaviors in or results from the software caused by (y) any modifications made by the Customer, its subcontractors, or vendors; and/or (z) updates to any third-party systems or services. Regardless of any statements in this guide or from Everi team members, Customer is solely responsible for compliance with all applicable laws and regulations relating to all promotions.

Contacting Everi Payments Inc.

Phone (Help Desk): (844) EVERI-24 (844-383-7424) Email (Help Desk): SupportOperations@everi.com E-Mail (Network Operations Support): nocstaff@everi.com For Loyalty Support, Contact: 888-532-3913, ext. 3, local 702-360-8550 https://atrient.zendesk.com/hc/en-us support@atrient.zendesk.com or support-mgt@everi.com Fax: (512) 334-7695 Mailing Address: 7250 South Tenaya Way, Suite 100, Las Vegas, NV 89113

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Table of Contents

Сор	yright Information	i
Cor	tacting Everi Payments Inc.	i
Abc	but This Manual	.1
1.	An Active Master Promotion	.1
2.	An Active Sub-Promotion – At Least One	.1
3.	A Tier – At Least One	.1
4.	An Active Prize or Offer – At Least One	.1
5.	A Kiosk – At Least One	.1
MG	T Promo Suite 4.5.5 – What's New?	.3
Ν	IGT Promo	.3
C	offer Kiosk Module (OK Program)	.3
К	iosk Manager (KMan Module)	.3
E	Draw Module	.3
MG	T Promo Suite 4.5.4 – What's New?	.5
MG	T Promo Suite 4.5.3 – What's New?	.6
Ν	1GT Promo	.6
C	offer Kiosk Module (OK Program)	.7
K	iosk Manager (KMan Module)	.8
E	Draw Module	.8
C	hoose the Champs (CCPromo) Module	.8
Ρ	romo Apps Module	.8
S	ystem Manager/Transaction Monitor	.8
li	nport Tool	.9
	Drawing Import Highlights	.9
	Controlled Entry Import Highlights	.9
S	taff Member Editor	.9
Pro	motion Process Overview	10
INT	RODUCTION	1
The	Beginning 1	1
Me	nu Selections (with an Open Database)1	2
Д	dding a New Flash Game to Your Property Game Collection1	4



Understanding the MGT Promotions Manager Windows	18
The MGT Promotions Manager is the Start Screen	18
Using Your Mouse in the MGT Promotions Manager	18
MGT Promo Manager Hierarchy	19
The Plus, Minus and Lightning Bolt Buttons	20
NEW FEATURE: SEARCH THE MASTER PROMOTIONS	21
By Searching for the MTGID - The Master Promotion ID	21
By Using a Key Word	21
To Clear the Search	22
CONFIGURING PROMOTIONS	23
1. An Active Master Promotion	23
2. An Active Sub-Promotion – At Least One	23
3. A Tier – At Least One	23
4. An Active Prize or Offer – At Least One	23
5. A Kiosk – At Least One	23
STEP ONE: THE MASTER PROMOTION	24
THE MASTER PROMOTION: Essential Purpose	24
Player Age or Birthday	24
The Master Promotions Editor	25
Understanding Master Demographic Types	26
Low Value/High Value	26
Unrestricted Type	26
Age or Birthday Demographic Type	27
Age or Birthday Promotion Examples	27
Enrollment Date Demographic Type	28
Enrollment Promotion Examples	28
Wedding Anniversary Demographic Type	29
Anniversary Promotion Examples	30
Making Additional Player Evaluations	30
PLAYER ACTION: Choose a Player Action on Participation Day Variable, or Choose None	32
MGT Player Activity Evaluation Fields Dictionary	33
Allow Multi-Sub Participation	35

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Ma	aster Bucket Promotions	36
:	Select Master Bucket from the Master Promotion Editor	36
	PART ONE: Select the Promotion Type Evaluation Field	36
	PART TWO: Configure the Sub Promo for a Master Bucket Promotion	37
	Using KMan's 'AVAILABLE PROMOS' to Determine Master Bucket Qualification	38
Gr	ouping Subs Under One Master Button (Requires New Kiosk Flash)	39
	Exit and Save	39
1.	An Active Master Promotion	41
2.	An Active Sub-Promotion – At Least One	41
3.	A Tier – At Least One	41
4.	An Active Prize or Offer – At Least One	41
5.	A Kiosk – At Least One	41
STI	EP TWO: THE SUB PROMOTION	42
SU	B PROMOTION: PURPOSE	42
Ad	ding a New Sub Promotion	42
Со	nfiguring Your Sub Promotion	43
	Selecting Promotion Date Scheduling	44
	Calendar Shortcuts	45
	Selecting the Frequency of Player Participation Range	45
Pa	rticipation and Evaluation Range Rules	46
-	Things to Consider	46
	RANGE	46
	1. ONCE PER DAY	46
	2. ONCE PER RANGE	46
	Some Examples	47
	Selecting the Evaluation Range of a Player's Play/Value	47
Eva	aluation Range Rules	47
	1. FIXED	47
	2. ROLLING RANGE	48
	3. ROLLING RANGE BY SWIPE DATE	48
So	me Things to Consider	48
	Some Examples of Scheduling with Explanations	48

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

EVERI 🖨

Selecting the Participation Range Time Group	53
Submitting the Schedule	53
When Should You Submit the Schedule for the Sub Promotion?	53
When Do You Re-Submit the Schedule?	54
Configuring Custom Sub-Promotion Schedule in Schedule Editor	55
Creating a Custom Sub-Promotion Time Group	56
Adding a New Time Range	56
Linking the New Time Range to the New Time Group	57
Check for Conflicting Time Ranges	58
Deleting a Conflicting Time Range	59
Customizable Items in the Schedule Editor	59
The Schedule Editor: Sub Promotion Level	59
Selecting Custom Days of the Week/Month for Your Sub Promotion	61
Selecting Custom Times for Days with the Schedule Editor	62
Verify Your Edits	63
Selecting and Customizing Days of the Week or Month for Tiers	64
Selecting Days of the Week or Month for Prizes	65
HISTORY TIME GROUP	66
ASSIGNING A ZIP GROUP	67
Purpose of Zip Groups	67
Creating a New Zip Group	67
Linking an Existing Zip Group	69
SELECTING AND TESTING A GAME TO DISPLAY AT THE KIOSK	71
Notes about Selecting a Game	71
Using a Game That Has Been Added from 'Add New Game'	71
OPTIONS	72
Controlled Entry Promotions	72
Controlled Entry by Sub: Enrollment Option is Restricted in KMan	74
Controlled Entry by Sub: Is Email Promotion	74
Auto-Play Promotion After Swipe	74
Comp or Point Deduction Promotion	75
Selection of Flash Game and Promotion Image	76

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Us	ing Multiple Sub Promotions	. 77
	Example 1: Local vs. Regional Players	. 77
	Example 2: Multiple Swipes from the Same Player within the Same Day	. 77
	Options Using the "Allow Multi-Sub Participation" Check Box from the Master Promotion Screen	. 77
	1. WHEN BOX IS CHECKED	. 77
	2. BOX IS NOT CHECKED	. 78
1.	An Active Master Promotion	. 80
2.	An Active Sub-Promotion – At Least One	. 80
3.	A Tier – At Least One (Only Active Players are Evaluated)	. 80
4.	An Active Prize or Offer – At Least One	. 80
5.	A Kiosk – At Least One	. 80
ST	EP THREE: LINK A TIER	. 81
Un	derstanding the Purpose of Tiers	. 81
Se	lecting the All Players Tier	. 82
	Add a New Tier	. 82
	Card Tier Levels	. 83
	Edit Tier Values	. 84
	Customizing the Tier Values Evaluation	. 84
Us	ing an Existing Tier	. 86
CU	ISTOM TIER SCHEDULING	. 89
1.	An Active Master Promotion	. 91
2.	An Active Sub-Promotion – At Least One	. 91
3.	A Tier – At Least One	. 91
4.	An Active Prize or Offer – At Least One	. 91
5.	A Kiosk – At Least One	. 91
ST	EP FOUR: UNDERSTANDING PRIZESLINK A PRIZE OR PRIZE KIT	. 92
	Linking a Prize to the Tier	. 93
	Linking an Existing Prize	. 94
Ad	ding a New Prize to Be Linked	. 95
	QUICK OVERVIEW OF PRIZE TYPE "AMOUNT" FIELDS	
	UNDERSTANDING Prize Types	. 96
	#1. Single Ticket	. 96

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



	#2.	Point Add	97
	#3.	Point Multiplier	97
	#4.	Comp Add	98
	#5.	Comp Multiplier	99
	#6.	Prize Kit	99
	#7.	Drawing Ticket	101
	#8.	Drawing Ticket Multiplier	101
	#10.	Non-Negotiable Promo Credits	103
	#11.	Exportable Value	104
	#12.	Controlled Entry Insert	104
	#13.	CC Card Add	108
Cc	ontinue	Entering Information About the New Prize	108
Sche	duling	Custom Prize Times	108
The l	Prize Sc	heduler	108
Char	nging th	e Prize Order	110
Setti	ng the	Par Value	112
Th	e Prize	Index Editor: HOW PAR WORKS	112
Cc	onfiguri	ng the Par Values of a Prize	113
Editi	ng Par '	Values	114
Conf	iguring	the Prize Countdown (Inventory Control)	115
Cc	onfigura	ation: Prize Par = 0, Prize Count = 0	116
Cc	onfigura	ation: Prize Par = 0, Prize Count =/> 1	116
Cc	onfigura	ation: Prize Par =/> 1, Prize Count = 0	117
Cc	onfigura	ation: Prize Par =/> 1, Prize Count =/> 1	117
W	hat Par	Values Do	118
Fo	ur Step	os to Correctly Calculate Par Values	119
The l	MGT Pr	ize Par Calculator	120
In	structio	ons for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet	120
	Locate	the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline	120
Ar	n Examı	ple of How It Works	121
Se	lect Pa	ge Tabs at the Bottom: Tier 1	122
τv	VO CRI	TICAL NUMBERS REQUIRED FOR PAR VALUE CONFIGURATION	122

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Preliminary Steps in Completing the Prize Par Calculator	. 122
PAR CALCULATION: STEP ONE (Everyone Has a Duck)	. 123
Let's Return to Our Pro Forma from the Promo Outline Page	. 123
STEP TWO: The Promotion Needs More 'Ducks in the Pond' to Protect the High Value Prizes	. 124
STEP THREE: Budget Time – I Might Need to Exchange 'DUCKS', Par Values to Control Player Reinvestmen	t 128
Configuring Par Values for a Point Multiplier	. 129
VARIATIONS	. 130
Tier 2	. 131
STEP FIVE: Configuring & Editing Devices & Linking Promotions	. 133
Understanding the Relationship Between Promotions & Devices	. 133
Prerequisite	. 133
Linking Your Promotions to the Kiosk(s)	. 134
Viewing Devices in the Devices Tree	. 134
Device Configuration Options	. 134
Adding a New Kiosk Group	. 136
Adding a New Device to a Kiosk Group	. 136
Configuration for Each Kiosk or Workstation in the Devices Tree	. 138
Ticket Paths	. 140
Special Features	. 140
ADDENDUM 1: HOW CAN I TEST A PROMO BEFORE IT GOES LIVE ON THE FLOOR?	. 141
Best Practices	. 141
Build Out Your Promotion: Things to Know	. 141
Testing Your Promotion: How to Proceed	. 141
Resetting Your Promotion to the Original Configuration	. 142
ADDENDUM 2: MGT Promotion Review Check Sheet	. 144
Master Promotion	. 144
Sub-Promotion	. 144
Tiers	. 144
Prizes	. 144
Kiosk	. 144
ADDENDUM 3: Troubleshooting Your Kiosk Promotions	. 145
ADDENDUM 4: Five Reasons Why Everi Does Not Support Paper Ticket Drawings	. 149



	Reason 1:	. 149
	Reason 2:	. 149
	Reason 3: Starting with the Setup	
	Reason 4:	
	Reason 5:	
G	LOSSARY	151

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. In o event will Everi be liable for



About This Manual

Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process

1. An Active Master Promotion

Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your promotion partly by defining what the promotion is not.

2. An Active Sub-Promotion – At Least One

Purpose: in the Sub-Promo Editor, Scheduling takes place, not only the length and days of the promotions but frequency of participation and the period of player activity that will be used to evaluate levels of performance by players.

3. A Tier – At Least One

Purpose: now that filtering has taken place and the kiosk has checked to see if the promotion is active at this date/time, the Tiers, Evaluation Fields and Low/High values, (together with the Evaluation Range from the Sub-Promo) are used to determine the level of play and the attached prize(s).

4. An Active Prize or Offer – At Least One

Prize: A prize is what you will give the player based on qualified play during the Evaluation Range.

Offer: An offer is the 'carrot' that you dangle in front of the player to help them, 1) join the Player's Club and increase frequency of visits, 2) stay at the property longer, 3) increase play activity, or 4) bring a friend to sign up for the Player's Club.

5. A Kiosk – At Least One

Any promotion does not have to be linked to every kiosk on the casino floor. For example: PIT only promotions can be linked to the kiosks in that area; VIP promos can be linked only to the kiosks in the VIP Lounge; bus promos can be linked to the kiosks near the bus drop-off area.

NOTE: though not required to make the promotion work at the kiosk, a great next step would be to run a Promo Design Report to preserve the integrity of the original promo configuration.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. In one vent will Everi be liable for



Congratulations!

You have purchased MGT Promo because you recognize that:

1) SUCCESSFUL PROMOTIONS CREATE MAJOR EXCITEMENT in your casino; and,

2) SUCCESSFUL PROMOTIONS MEAN INCREASED REVENUE!

At Micro Gaming Technologies, we understand that the challenges of creating and configuring a successful casino promotion can cause sleepless nights to anyone involved, from Marketing to IT. We also are aware of how the rapid changes in information-processing and networking technology affect and steal your time – the time your business needs for research to stay on the leading-edge of the many opportunities offered by this new generation of technological advances.

The MGT Promo 4.5.5 Suite is THE leading-edge solution to creating and activating kiosk-driven promotions. *There is no other software available* that can do what **Promo 4.5.5** will do for you and your casino promotions. **Promo 4.5.5** provides the tools to create a wide variety of self-service promotions using an intuitive interface that is able to streamline the management of the many details of kiosk promotions.

MGT Promo 4.5.5, is not a collection of pre-packaged promotions. Micro Gaming Technologies has created an open-ended application that gives your casino management the power to create personalized promotions *based on a player's value*. Combined with our electronic drawings (MGT EDraw) and fun, interactive games, your casino's promotions and special events will soar to new heights.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



MGT Promo Suite 4.5.5 – What's New?

Overview

MGT V4.5.5 is a release that was primarily driven by the need to improve the usability of Staff Member Editor. There are other system enhancements to CCPromo, the addition of messages to allow MGT to deliver Player tracking system (PTS) offers as well as a number of bug fixes and enhancements to the core MGT Promotional Suite.

MGT Promo

- Added the ability to Enable and Disable EDraw functionality on specific kiosks.
- Changed the default of Tier and Prize Schedule Submission to the ALL Day time group.

Offer Kiosk Module (OK Program)

- Modified CardReader to allow insert readers (USB devices)
- Added Functionality to enable or disable EDraw by device.
- Corrected ticket printing for P2C Redemption ticket to properly show quantity
- Fixed a function that was not correctly validating the CCPromo License key.
- Added ability to allow rank information for Account information screen to come from MGT calculations or the PTS interface.
- Added configuration values to allow MGT to filter, display and release PTS offers and the ability for those PTS offers to be shown under different button on main kiosk screen.
- Added ability for PTS Offer to be printed with separate detached disclaimers.
- Fix a bug in the Pick A Prize functionality that would force flash back to main screen
- Added ability to configure which tiers can use a specific kiosks (high limit may only want top 2 tiers on those kiosks)
- Changed drawings functionality to not return entries for players excluded from drawings instead of excluding those players at time of populating the drawing drum.

Kiosk Manager (KMan Module)

- Modified reprint to not allow showing of Offers or reprint of MGT Offers from KMan
- Changed reprinting of UGuess tickets from printing to default printer instead of configured printer for KMan.
- Fixed a bug that the "Notes/Alert" button only showed up when looking a player up by PlayerID and not by swipe, ticketnumber or name.

EDraw Module

- Modify Configuration connection options for external displays. Added option for TCP/IP. This configuration information will all be stored in the registry since they may differ by device (where the EDraw server is installed)
- Change DrawingStatus file name to always be DrawStatus.xml.
- Modified Auto Check-in behavior in Editor. Separated Auto Check-in from Auto Enroll on form and Disable/Enable controls depending on Auto Check-in status

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



• Fix bug where all players in a drum were being retrieved and not filtering by the ExcludedByPriorDrum field.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



MGT Promo Suite 4.5.4 – What's New?

Overview

MGT V4.5.4 is a release that added an enhancement module ("CCPromo Premier" Fantasy Sports Promotions) and a variety of other feature enhancements or bug fixes to the core MGT Promotional Suite.

MGT Promo

- Added ability to enable EDraw functionality on individual kiosks
- Added messages for CCPromo Premier (Fantasy Sports) Promotions

Offer Kiosk Module (OK program)

- Added functionality for CCpromo Premier (Fantasy Sports) and categorical picks
- Improved efficiency of the MGT Offers being delivered
- Fixed a bug that when an MGT offer was redeemed that it would exit to the Swipe screen
- Added PIN lockout when a player enters the wrong PIN at the kiosks more than the configurable number of times – Lockout is from MGT Kiosks only, not the Player Tracking system or slot machines.
- Remapped the CCpromo name, period and card descriptions for flash.
- Change the method that the played record is being inserted.
- Allow disclaimers to be assigned to tickets rather than hardcoded on actual ticket for redemption types, Win Loss, uGuess and CCPromo

Kiosk Manager (KMan Module)

- Added ability to reprint CCpromo, Win/Loss statements and UGuess statements
- Added ability to unlock the player PIN from Kiosk lockout condition by PlayerID
- Added Gaming Activity tab. This tab will add the functionality to get the player gaming info and broken out by eval fields.
- Added configuration to controlling whether or not the MGT offers tab should show.
- Allow user to add/edit player email and phone number in MGT_Email
- Improved audit logging for enrollments and added workstation to KManauditlog

Choose The Champs (CCPromo) Module

- Added ability create and process Fantasy Sports type promotions
- Added ability to do Race and Categorical Pick type Promotions (e.g. Academy Awards)

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



MGT Promo Suite 4.5.3 – What's New?

Overview

MGT V4.5.3 is a release that added a new module ("Promo Apps Module"), a variety of feature enhancements as well as a number of bug fixes to the core MGT Promotional Suite. MGT V4.5.2 was an experimental build to integrate a new line of kiosks that would allow the reprint of player cards. This functionality was abandoned and therefore V4.5.2 is being skipped.

MGT Promo

- Added Virtual Bucket Promotion types to allow the casino the ability to setup a promotion based on a players selected earnings criteria with offsets of previous participations against the same criteria in a designated timeframe.
- Added Inventory countdown feature for Prize management.
- Added ability to enroll customer into a promotion based upon collection of email address.
- Added an AutoPlay promotion type which will play automatically at time of swipe at the kiosk without the player having to press a button (e.g. Happy Birthday Promo)
- Added new prize type for awarding CCPromo cards
- Added ability to enable Choose the Champs Promo functionality on specific kiosks.
- Modified Exclusion Editor to display the type of exclusion (Drawings, Promotions, All)
- Modified master promotion linking window so that the last modified master promotion is selected to be linked to a kiosk.
- Linking a master promotion to a kiosk is now logged in audit trail
- Made the login only list properties the user can access to improve security in multi-property operations.
- Added additional logging of changes that users make to promotions
- Added an information box to the Schedule Editor form to instruct the user that the changes they make are immediate.
- Added the ability to go paperless at POS redemption using the MGT2Micros interface version 2.0
- Ability to configure a single ticket for a revenue center and to have a discount able to be applied in the Micros interface.
- Added check boxes to Prize editor to allow prize visibility in EDraw and CCPromo
- Modified to prompt user to change password when expired.

Games Editor

Changed how Games editor in MGT Promo displays available Games and makes them available for selection in a promotion. Some of the changes include:

- Enabled browsing to file directory for the game to add
- Enabled preview of the game with sample prizes

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



- Enabled setting Game Types and Styles for filtering purposes
- Enabled Syncing the Game to the Network Share
- Enabled Flash sending the FlashKey and the number of prizes
- Added ability to input a game description

Offer Kiosk Module (OK Program)

- Added functionality for Promo Apps (UPick and UGuess) promotion types. These new promotion
 applications allow the player to (1) participate in a promotion and then make a choice from a group of
 predefined prizes or (2) make a guess about some confirmable event (e.g. jellybeans or pennies in a jar,
 date of first 100 degree day, etc.)
- Ability to validate when a player's selections are correct for a SafeCracker type UGuess promotion
- Added ability for a property to enable self-service printing of Win/Loss records from the account information screen of the kiosk
- Added functionality to allow the property to configure options for the how the kiosks are to behave when a kiosk is reporting paper out or paper low.
- Added a SwipesLog to capture select information when a valid swipe is processed
- Added ability for transactions to be processed by the Kiosks and the System Manager (SM)/Transaction Processor is the backup for failed transactions.
- File Sync was corrected to allow overwrite of existing files
- Corrected how drum multipliers were calculated on the OK Drawing entries screen. The entries were correct for the actual DrawTicketBank but amount shown on the kiosk did not reflect the correct value.
- Corrected behavior so that the posting of points and comps to return a transaction code for successful redemptions
- Corrected rounding errors for applying card level discounts to point redemption costs the system was automatically adding .5 to any number causing whole numbers to round up to the next whole number.
- Added logging of the winning prize values to MGTapps.log

EVERI 🖨

Kiosk Manager (KMan Module)

- Enhanced the way Player Demographic Fields are displayed.
- Added a Void Button for Self Redemption Items that will mark the record as voided in MGT. This feature does not restore the points or comps in player tracking system.
- Removed the No Drawings Available message boxes
- Added log file rollover to log a separate file for each day
- Modified to print the Button Description instead of the Tier Group description when reprinting a ticket
- Modified to allow selection of a desired printer instead of the system default printer

EDraw Module

- Added functionality to Start and Stop Display of Drawings
- Added an External Display Mode to control how the external display information will be handled.
- Added functionality to create a path and a Drawing XML file to be consumed by an external display.
- Added an option to award one free entry into a drawing without the players having to go to a kiosk.
- Added configuration to allow earning of fractional entries.
- Improved the options for assigning prizes to winners of a drawing including ability to set prize expiration dates and handle multiple prize types.
- Optimized the process used when clicking on the checkbox to be moved to the picked and winner panel.

Choose the Champs (CCPromo) Module

- Added ability for creating opportunities for an **EARNED** CCPromo card. This is done through a promotion using MGT Promo Manager with a new Prize Type- #15 (CCCard Add).
- Modified to allow property to set Timeframe for expiring prizes by card
- Modified application so that the CCCardID shows on various windows for user reference
- Added an option to allow user to modify rules file from application
- Modified to use drop down of Card Tiers instead of check boxes to be consistent with MGT Promo
- Added logging to improve audit trail when changes made to a CCPromo based promotion
- Added ability to rank and award prizes for period cards.

Promo Apps Module

- New application designed to support the use of the UGuess and Pick A Prize games.
- Ability to define and process sessions generated from UGuess or Group Participation Promotions.
- Ability to allocate awards to players based upon the ranking in a session
- Awards allocation can be done with straight Prize Allocation, Equal Distribution from a pool amount and a contribution-based pool allocation
- Ability for authorized users to update license keys for applications requiring license keys
- Ability to generate and encrypt random numbers for SafeCracker type UGuess promotions
- Added new configurations for UGuess File Location and UGuess Ticket File Name.

System Manager/Transaction Monitor

• Added configuration values to enable the SM to process selected transaction types



- Added ability to require a manual release of a kiosk awarded promotional credit from KMan.
- Added a process to expire prizes generated from CCPromo.

Import Tool

- .Net version and combined the Import to CE and Import to DrawME tools into a single MGT Import Tool.
- Added logging for import processing

Drawing Import Highlights

- Added Find Players functionality
- Added Delete Players functionality
- Fixed the grid sorting
- Added creating a file for duplicate players when duplicate players exist in the import file. The import will still proceed and just sum up all tickets for duplicate players.

Controlled Entry Import Highlights

- Default back to Summarize Data when doing a new search
- Clear out player ID on new search
- Added a throttle and modified the import processing function.

Staff Member Editor

.Net Replacement of the MGT User Editor for managing MGT application permissions.



Promotion Process Overview

Marketing	An employee decides to run a promotion. The goal of the promotion is based on a desired result, such as increasing mid-week play or increasing the frequency of visits.	MGT Promo Worksheet	The Marketing Employee does a prospectus on the anticipated participation level, expense and estimated ROI. Then they determine the desired prize distribution rate.
MGT Promo	An employee builds a promotion that is designed to meet the determined objectives and qualifies players for the promotion.	MGT Promo to Kiosk	The Marketing Employee links the promotion to the desired kiosks.
Kiosks	The promotion becomes active at the specified time and players swipe their reward cards at the kiosk to discover if they are eligible to participate.	Kiosk/Player Tracking System	The Kiosk system queries the Player Tracking System to determine a player's demographic information and gaming activity to determine if the player qualifies for the promotion.
Kiosk	When a player meets the criteria for the promotion, it shows up under the promotion section of the screen	Kiosk	When a player chooses to participate in the promotion, the kiosk determines if the promotion was configured to allow the player to play a game to receive a prize or offer.
Kiosk	After the player completes the game, a record is saved to the database with specific information pertaining to the prize the player received and other pertinent information	Kiosk	If required by the type of prize, the kio will print a ticket for the player.
	۹		
Transaction Processor	The Transaction Processor evaluates the prize issued to the player, and when required, makes an adjustment to the player's account in the Player Tracking System	KMan	If the prize issued requires the player tredeem the ticket, the player takes the ticket to the appropriate redemption center where an employee looks the ticket up in the system.
	7		7
KMan	After validation of the player's information and the details of the ticket the employee redeems the ticket through the MGT system and issues the player their prize.	Reporting	A Marketing Employee runs reports an evaluates the performance of the promotion and, if necessary, makes adjustments to increase the effectiveness of the promotion.
	<u></u>		
	Marketing	The Marketing Employee reports the effectiveness of the promotion to management and receives tremendo kudos from all and is promoted with a	



INTRODUCTION

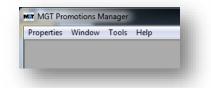
Understanding MGT Promo Manager

The Beginning

- 1. Open MGT Promo 4.5.5
 - a. Select: Start, All Programs, MGT, MGT Promo.
 - b. The MGT Promotions Manager window will open.
 - c. All MGT Applications require that each user be granted specific permissions in order to open the software.
 - d. Enter a User Name and Password supplied to you from IT/MIS.

		MGT Prom	0
MICRO GAMIN	MGT Prmo Login	Cancel	form 4.5.0 paies, inc.
_			-

2. MGT Promotions Manager presents menu options:



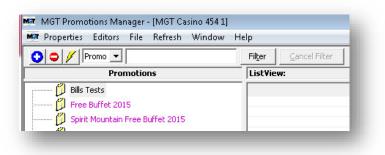
- a. Properties: allows you to select and open a property database
- b. Window: allows you to rearrange the open windows in the program
- c. Tools: opens to allow you to configure MGT Promo.
- d. Help: accesses the software version number.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

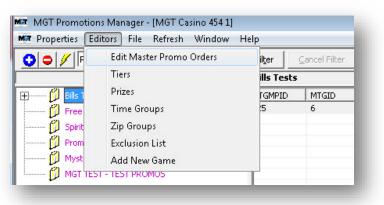


Menu Selections (with an Open Database)

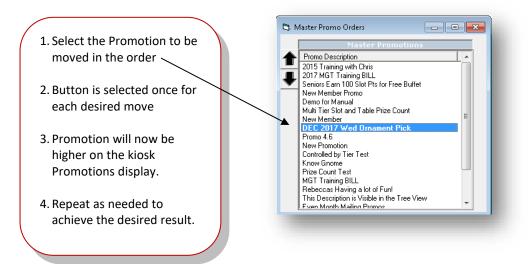


- Six menu selections appear at the top of the MGT Promotions Manager screen when a Property database is open:

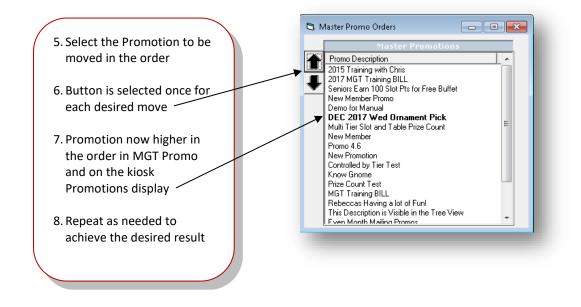
 Properties: Clicking on Properties will allow you to select the Property for which you wish to create or modify a Promotion.
 - b. Editors: Allows access to the following:
 - 1) Edit Master Promo Orders



- a. Gives the property control over the order in which the promotions are presented on the kiosk.
- b. It does not change the order in the Promotions window in Promo Manager.
- c. Opens the following screen to allow Edits to the promotion order:







NOTE: In Promo Manager 4.5.5, the Master Promo list is now ordered by creation, with the most recently created at the top of the list. This order cannot be changed via Edit Master Promo Order.

- 2) Tiers
 - a. Allows Tiers to be created and configured ahead of the actual use by a promotion.
- 3) Prizes
 - **a.** Allows Prizes to be created and configured ahead of the actual use by a promotion. The Par Value of the Prize is configured at the time of linking.
- 4) Time Groups
 - a. Allows Time Groups to be Created, Modified or Deleted without accessing a Sub Promotion
 - b. A Time Group must have a Time Range linked. If no Range is linked, the following prompt will

Curi	rently Selected Time Group	E-	Ranges		
		ID	Start Time	End Time	
	New Group				
'ime Group	s				
Descriptio	n II				
0 - All Day	/ 1				
8am - 12p					
New Grou	p3				
	MGT Promo			-X-	
	check all time groups fo		-	ОК	
•		•		III F	
	Save		Cancel	Help	

appear:

- c. Time Groups created in Error can be deleted.
 - i. Right click on the Time Group to be deleted.



ii. Click Yes to Confirm or No to cancel

Currently Selected Time Group	processo and	Ranges	[
New Group	ID	Start Time	End Time	
ne Groups	_			
Description ID				
I - All Day 1 Sam - 12pm 2				
am - 12pm 2 Jew Group 4				
ion alogo i				
MGT Promo			83	
inor rionio				
Are you sure	you want to	delete the selecte	d Time Group?	
		(Voc	<u>N</u> ₀	
		<u>Y</u> es		
	1111			
(m	
	1	1		
Save		ancel	Help	

5) Zip Groups

Allows Zip Groups to be created and configured ahead of the actual use by a promotion.

6) The Exclusion List

By Selecting **Exclusion List** from the **Editors Menu** you can exclude any player or employee account from using the kiosk. In MGT Promo, adding a Customer's Account Number will exclude that customer from ALL Kiosk activity. This action can be removed by right clicking the account you would like to activate under the Current Exclusions List.

ount Number	Туре			Reason
	의	-	Employee Account	
			1	
sert			Exclude	d Players
	Acct # Desi	cription	Reason	
	1463 AI		Employee Account	
		notions wings	Self Limited Banned	
	249875 Drav	//ings	Banned	
		Free Lu	ide Customers	
		- LXCIU	lue customers	
	Fi	ile		
			Account Number	Туре
			Account Number	
				All 💌 El
				Promotions
			Insert	Drawings
				Kiosk Card Reprint
				Exchange Transactions
				Redemption Item Transactions Supplemental Updates
				Supplemental Updates
	,			

7) Add New Game

Adding a New Flash Game to Your Property Game Collection

1. The ability to Add a New Game has additional features in 4.5.3:



- a. The Game Name will automatically be configured by the game file name (i.e., *newgameflash*.swf) will be added as *newgameflash*
- b. Depending on the type of game added, a Flash Key may be required in order for that particular game to function.

1	2\MGT\FLASH\			Save
File To Add	xisting Game	Name of the Game	Number of Prizes 1 Description	Cancel
		Flash Key	∢ Meta1	*
	Stan	dard Flash Style	•	* * 4
	Reve	eal License Key	Meta2	× *
ame Name	# of Prize	es Game Type Gam	e Style Description	► Lic
ame IckACard	1 5	GameTypeS Gam GameTypeS Gam		

- 2. The new Game must first be added to the <u>\\mgtservername\MGT\Flash\</u> folder.
 - a. Browse to this folder from your desktop or Windows Explorer.
 - b. If you do not know how to get to the MGT Share folder, ask IT to do this for you.
 - c. Copy and Paste the new Game file to the folder described above.
- 3. At the right end of the File to Add box, click on the box to open an Open File window.
 - a. Browse to the MGT Share\Flash folder
 - b. Select the new game
 - c. Select Open

rganize - New folder					
St. Recent Places	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
	CashlsKing	11/7/2006 4:11 PM	SWE File	1.613 KB	
Libraries	checkin	7/24/2008 11:16 AM	SWE File	557 KB	
Documents	Chip	2/20/2004 10:17 AM	SWE File	1.458 KB	
Music	Christmas-gift	1/4/2007 2:08 PM	SWF File	3,367 KB	1
Pictures	Clover	2/28/2005 10:10 AM	SWF File	512 KB	
Videos	@ club55	10/29/2007 2:25 PM	SWF File	838 KB	
-	COGBirthdayBallconMod2	12/1/2009 2:42 PM	SWF File	824 KB	
Computer	ComHole 6	1/8/2014 1:41 PM	SWF File	9.534 KB	
Local Disk (C:)	@ CrateDrop	6/18/2014 2:33 PM	SWF File	5,444 KB	
🖵 bhoshauer (\\mgt-nas01\users) (H =	Cupid	1/8/2009 9:46 AM	SWF File	5,539 KB	
public (\\mgt-nas01) (P:)	dflashWithXML	4/9/2013 9:28 AM	SWF File	714 KB	
😪 depts (\\mgt-nas01) (V:)	DrawEntries	7/24/2008 11:48 AM	SWF File	730 KB	
RealPlayer Cloud	DreamCar	12/3/2008 10:50 AM	SWF File	4,136 KB	
	error	2/14/2012 9:31 AM	SWF File	466 KB	
Network	Fishing	6/1/2005 6:00 PM	SWF File	231 KB	
-	FlipAChip	10/15/2007 11:25	SWF File	1,157 KB	-
				Shockwave Flax Filer	
File name: christmas-	gift		-	Shockwave Flat File	(*.swt) •
				Open	Cancel

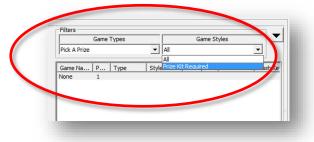
- 4. The new Game flash will now show in:
 - a. The File to Add path
 - b. Name of the Game
 - c. The Flash demo window

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Server Sync Folder	\\mgt-train-dev2\MGT\FLASH\			Save
File To Add	\\mgt-train-dev2\MGT\Flash\ch	nristmas-gift.swf		
Sync This Game	Overwrite Existing Game	Name of the Game	Number of Prizes 1	Cancel
		christmas-gift	Description	
1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		Flash Key		
5	die - die			
			Meta1	
5. FT	Contraction of the second	Flash Type Standard	-	
4. 19	1999 Star 14	Flash Style		
		Reveal	Meta2	,
	Are Are	Reveal	incuz	
		Wheel Scratch		-
	and solder to be a set	Pick	*	
ame Name ame			ne Style Description	L
dkACard		5 GameTypeS Gam	neStylePick	

- 5. Configure the following choices depending on the type of Game being added:
 - a. Enter the Number of Prizes that will be displayed on the screen when the game plays.
 - i. NOTE: this number is NOT a determining factor in how many prizes might be linked to a particular Tier for a promotion. This simply determines how many prizes or prize choices will appear when the player participates in the promotion.
 - b. Flash Type: Standard which Offers the Following Flash Styles:
 - i. **Reveal** (this is a game that requires no action from the player. The prize is simply revealed.
 - 1. Typically, this type has a '1' in Number of Prizes
 - ii. Wheel
 - 1. Typically, this type has 8 to 20 spaces for prizes to display
 - 2. The Wheel may or may not require action from the player
 - iii. Scratch
 - 1. This might be a single scratch card, or multiple cards where the player is looking to match scratch card prizes
 - iv. Pick
 - 1. This game requires action from the player by touching the choice
 - c. Flash Type: Pick A Prize
 - i. The Flash Style will note that this Flash Type requires a Prize Kit in order to function



d. Flash Type: UGuess

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



- i. The Game Styles offered here are:
 - 1. Safe Cracker: Guess the right combination to the safe
 - 2. Instant Win
 - 3. Jelly Bean

UGuess All All
All
Game Na P Type Style SafeCracker ssh Ke
Vone 1 Instant Win

3. File: allows for Exit of the application

4. Refresh: Allows you to refresh the directory tree in a promotion after you have edited added or deleted Tiers, Prizes, etc., from that promotion.

5. Window: Selecting Window will allow you to organize your open Windows, or access another *open* Properties database.

Editors File Refresh	sino 454 1] Window Help
romo 💌	Cascade Tile Horizontal
rolled by Tier Test Controlled By Tier Test Sa Promotion	Tile Vertical
o 4.6 2017 Wed Ornament Pick	1 MGT Casino 454 1

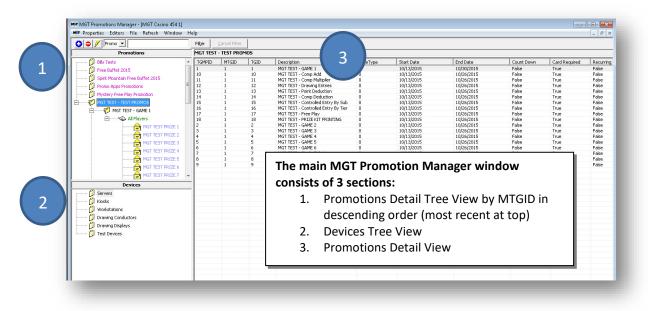
6. Help: Selecting Help will allow you to access the product version information.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Understanding the MGT Promotions Manager Windows

- 1. Select Properties
 - a. Select Your **Property**
 - b. Your Property Database will open in the MGT Promotions Manager window.
 - c. This is the main *MGT Promo database* screen.



The MGT Promotions Manager is the Start Screen

From this screen you can:

- 1. Add and/or Edit a Promotion
- 2. Add and/or Edit a Sub Promotion
- 3. Add and/or Edit a Tier
- 4. Add and/or Edit a Prize
- 5. Edit a Schedule
- 6. Link a Master Promotion to a kiosk on your casino floor

Using Your Mouse in the MGT Promotions Manager

- 1. IN simplest terms, LEFT-CLICKING on an item selects it. RIGHT-CLICKING on an item presents options.
- 2. By *left clicking* on an item in the Promotions window, the details for that item will be displayed on the right side of the screen.
- 3. By *right clicking* on an item in the Promotions window, you will be presented with a popup menu. From this menu you will be able to:
 - a. Add a New Sub Promotion
 - b. Add a New Master Promotion
 - c. Edit the selected Master Promotion

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

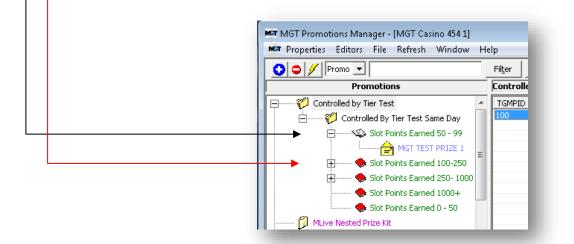


Properties Editors Fil	e Refresh Window H	lelp		
🕽 🗢 🥖 Promo 💌		Fil <u>t</u> er	<u>C</u> ancel Filter	
Promot	ions	DEC 2017 Wed Ornament Pick		
💋 Controlled by Tier T	est	TGMPID	MTGID	TGID
💋 New Promotion		95	49	95
💋 Promo 4.6				
DEC 2017 Wed DEC 2017 Wed New Member Multi Tier Slot ar	Current User = MGT Add A New Sub Promo	otion		
💋 Demo for Manua	Add A New Master Pro			
🔞 New Member Pr	Edit This Master Promo			
Seniors Earn 100 Sl 2017 MGT Training 2015 Training with	BILL			

4. This pop-up menu list is where you will begin to create your new promotion.

MGT Promo Manager Hierarchy

- 1. Promo Manager displays the hierarchical structure of promotions, sub promotions, tiers, prizes and devices on your system.
- 2. The Promotions will always have the most recently created ACTIVE Master Promotion at the top of the list and will list them promotions in descending MTGID.
- 3. To select an item left click on it
- 4. To expand an item double click on it or left click the + symbol to the left of the item.
- 5. The left side of the Manager window contains the folders in the chosen system. The Manager view begins at the Property Level, showing Promotions, and listing any Sub Promotions, Tiers and Prizes.
- 6. The directory structure is indicated by the indented levels in Promo Explorer's left pane. The right side shows the items that are contained within the item you selected at left.
- 7. A minus (-) sign in the box to the left of a folder means that it is fully expanded.
- 8. A plus (+) sign means that more items are contained within the folder



NOTE: The MGT Promotions Manager is Color-Coded.

This feature allows you to quickly identify potential problems in a promotion. For example: an item that shows in RED. The Color-Coding Schedule is as follows:

- Purple Master Promotion Object
- Black Sub Promotion Object
- Green Tier Level
- Blue Prize

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Dark Blue Prize Kit

Red Inactive or Invalid

The Plus, Minus and Lightning Bolt Buttons

- 1. When a database is open in Promotions Manager, three new buttons will appear:
- 2. Plus Sign: Shows or Hides Archived Promotions
- 3. Minus Sign: Shows or Hides Deleted Promotions (though no promotion data is deleted from the database.)
- 4. Lightning Bolt: Shows or Hides Promotions Items that have been made inactive. Inactive Promotions will appear in RED

Mar MGT Promotions Manager - [MGT Casin
Properties Editors File Refresh V
🖸 🗢 🕖 Promo 💌
Promotions
🕀 💋 Controlled by Tier Test
💋 New Promotion
💋 Promo 4.6
M DEC 2017 Wed Oreamort Dick

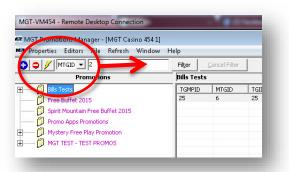


NEW FEATURE: SEARCH THE MASTER PROMOTIONS

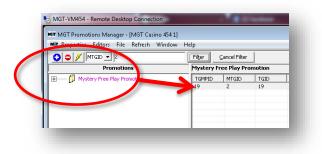
- 1. MGT Promo Manager 4.5.4 allows you to search for a specific Master Promotion.
- 2. This Search can be conducted in one of two ways:

By Searching for the MTGID - The Master Promotion ID

- a. Before Search
- b. Select MTGID
- c. Enter the MTGID for your search
- d. Select Filter

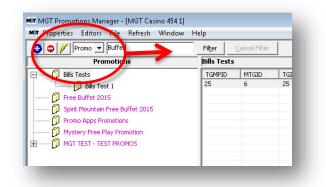


e. After Search



By Using a Key Word

- a. Before Search
- b. Select Promo
- c. Enter the Key Word
- d. Select Filter



© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

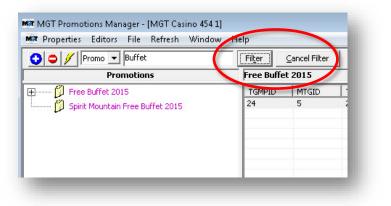


e. After Search

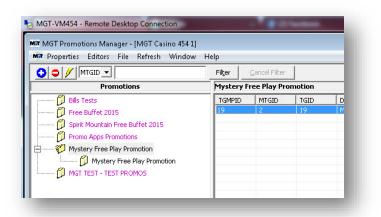
 Properties Editors File Refresh Window Promo Buffet 		Cancel Filter
Promotions	Free Buffe	2015
🕅 Free Buffet 2015	TGMPID	MTGID
Spirit Mountain Free Buffet 2015	24	5

To Clear the Search

1. Select Cancel Filter



2. The Active Master Promotions will return to the View





CONFIGURING PROMOTIONS

REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process

1. An Active Master Promotion

Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your promotion partly by defining what the promotion is not.

2. An Active Sub-Promotion – At Least One

Purpose: in the Sub-Promo Editor, Scheduling takes place, not only the length and days of the promotions but frequency of participation and the period of player activity that will be used to evaluate levels of performance by players.

3. A Tier – At Least One

Purpose: now that filtering has taken place and the kiosk has checked to see if the promotion is active at this date/time, the Tiers, Evaluation Fields and Low/High values, (together with the Evaluation Range from the Sub-Promo) are used to determine the level of play and the attached prize(s).

4. An Active Prize or Offer – At Least One

Prize: A prize is what you will give the player based on qualified play during the Evaluation Range.

Offer: An offer is the 'carrot' that you dangle in front of the player to help them, 1) join the Player's Club and increase frequency of visits, 2) stay at the property longer, 3) increase play activity, or 4) bring a friend to sign up for the Player's Club.

5. A Kiosk – At Least One

Any promotion does not have to be linked to every kiosk on the casino floor. For example: PIT only promotions can be linked to the kiosks in that area; VIP promos can be linked only to the kiosks in the VIP Lounge; bus promos can be linked to the kiosks near the bus drop-off area.

NOTE: though not required to make the promotion work at the kiosk, a great next step would be to run a Promo Design Report to preserve the integrity of the original promo configuration.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



STEP ONE: THE MASTER PROMOTION

THE MASTER PROMOTION: Essential Purpose

- 1. The Essential Purpose of the Master Promotion is to serve as a filter to DISQUALIFY as many large groups of players from the promotion as quickly as possible. The more groups that can be disqualified means faster operation for those players who DO qualify for a promotion.
- 2. For example: If the promotion is an Age-based promotion for players 55+, all players who are not at least 55 are disqualified immediately. No other information is needed for these players related to age.
- 3. Another example: If the promotion is an Age or Birthday Promo, and is configured to look at the current month for a player's birthday, the kiosk can immediately disqualify the player look-up simply because it is not the month of their birthday.
- 4. Another example: If the player is required to earn X amount of Slot Points today to qualify for an offer, and they have not yet reached that threshold, they are disqualified until they reach or pass that level. At that time the kiosk will continue to see if the player meets all other criteria to qualify, and if so, will show the player that available promotion at the kiosk.
- 5. IMPORTANT NOTE: Because the software is designed to be an 'open' software to allow you to make the choices that YOU want, you must click on the choices that you want to make.
- 6. THE "RULE OF BLUE': do not assume that something in a list of choices is selected simply because it is highlighted. You will need to select or click on the choice for it to be confirmed as your choice.

Master Promotions can use the following criteria to control participation:

Player Gender

All, Men Only, or Women Only Player Age or Birthday

Define days before/after the player's birthday Define if it is the month of the player's birthday Define by age: low/high years "=>55 and <101"

Player Wedding Anniversary

Define days before/after a player's anniversary Define if it is the month of player's anniversary Define by age: low/high years "player's 50th anniversary"

Player Enrollment Date

Define if the Player is a New Enrollment Define days after the player's enrollment into the club Define years low/high that the player has been enrolled Define if it is the anniversary month of the player's enrollment

Player Action Today

Player must earn this qualifier today, points earned today, Coin In over 50 today, etc.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



The Master Promotions Editor

1. Under the Promotions Window *right click* on any space open space or any existing Master Promotion to access the drop-down menu.



2. Left Click on the option "Add a New Master Promotion". The "Master Promotions Editor" will open.

This is the Master Promotions Editor. It may look like a simple screen, but it does an important task. Not only does it begin to define what your promotion IS, but more importantly, it defines what your promotion IS NOT.



Active Allow Mu rometion description	ulti-Sub Participation			Multiple Sub-Promotions can be defined. Patron will be qualified against the subs in order. They will only be shown the first sub
Group subs under this ma				promotion to which they qualify. Participation is limited to only the shown sub promotion. If 'Allow Multi-Sub Participation' is selected then all sub-promotions which the player qualifies for will be displayed and participation is allowed in all visiable promotions.
Promotion Type		Promotion Type Evaluation Field	J	
Swipe and Win	•	None	-	
Demographic Type Unrestricted Age or Birthday Enrollment Date Wedding Anniversary	Low	Month C Years C New High And < 0	Gender	
Player Action On Participatio				
None	• 0			

- 1. <u>Select and check</u> the Active box at the top of the Master Promotions Editor
 - a. The reasons promotion can be made ACTIVE, is so that they can also be made INACTIVE.
 - b. INACTIVE promotions can be hidden from view in the Promotions window.
- 2. Enter a Description for your new master promotion. (for example: April Showers of Cash)
 - a. As you configure more and more promotions in MGT Promo, 'naming conventions' will become increasingly important.
 - b. Be sure to clearly identify this particular promotion (month, year, etc.) in the description field.
- 3. Choose a **Demographic Type**. Choose from:
 - a. Unrestricted
 - b. Age or Birthday
 - c. Enrollment Date

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



d. Wedding Anniversary

NOTE: as you select Types, the text above the Low and High windows will change, and the radio buttons will highlight or dim depending upon the Master Promotion Type chosen.

4. In the Master Promotion Editor, you begin the process to configure how you will control qualification for a promotion. You will decide who will be qualified for the promotion. Accordingly, your decisions will also decide who will not be qualified. Examples of each follow.

Understanding Master Demographic Types

Low Value/High Value

- 1. Any time a configuration option calls for a Low Value and/or High Value, the following is always true:
 - a. The LOW VALUE will always be EQUAL TO or GREATER THAN the number entered. In the illustration: the player MUST be at least 55 on the day they swipe.
 - b. The HIGH VALUE will always be LESS THAN the number entered. In the illustration: the player CANNOT be 110 on the day they swipe.

None	C Days	C Month	Years	C New
Lov	v Years		High	Years
	55	>= And <	1	10

Unrestricted Type

1. Choose the **UNRESTRICTED** Demographic Type when you want to do little or no qualification of the players at this level.

Active Allow	Multi-Sub Participation		Multiple Sub-Promotions can be defined. Patron will be qualified
Promotion description			against the subs in order. They will only be shown the first sub promotion to which they qualify. Participation is limited to only t
Group subs under this	naster on kiosk		shown sub promotion. If 'Allow Multi-Sub Participation' is selecte then all sub-promotions which the player qualifies for will be displayed and participation is allowed in all visiable promotions.
Description to appear	on kiosk		
Promotion Type	Promotion Type Evaluation Field		
Swipe and Win	▼ None	•	
Demographic Type Unrestricted C Age or Birthday C Enrollment Date wedding Anniversary Plaver Action On Particip		Gender	
Player Action On Particip			

- 2. This is the **Master Promotions Editor** screen presented when selecting **UNRESTRICTED** as the Demographic Type. This promotion type does <u>not</u> require Low and/or High Values.
- 3. **Player Action On Participation Day** should be set at "None" if no player action (ex: points earned today) is required to qualify on that day.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Age or Birthday Demographic Type

- 1. Choose the AGE OR BIRTHDAY Type for promotions based on Birthday or Age-based events.
- 2. Examples of **AGE OR BIRTHDAY** Type Promo would be birthday promos, offers to seniors, any bonus targeted to a specific age group.
- 3. Selecting AGE OR BIRTHDAY PROMOTION requires information in the Low and High fields. Selecting a Low of **0** AND High of **0** would indicate a single day.

"Age" Master Promotion Date Type Definitions:	LOW is always > or =	HIGH is always <
Day = Day of Birthday	Days before the birthday	< Days after the birthday
Month (of Birthday)	Not used	Not used
Years	Range Based on >=Players Age	Range Based on <players age<="" td=""></players>

Age or Birthday Promotion Examples

1. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion only on the day of their birthday.

Unrestricted Age or Birthday	C None 🕟 Days	C Month	C Years C New	(⊂ All
Enrollment Date	Days Before		Days After	C Male
Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <	0	C Female

2. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion 3 days before thru 3 days after, including the day of their birthday.

Demographic Type O Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date T	ype		Gender -
	C None 💽 Days	O Month	C Years C New	IIA 🤊
Age or Birthday Enrollment Date	Days Before		Days After	C Male
• Wedding Anniversary	3	>= And <	4	C Female

3. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion any day during the month of their birthday.

Unrestricted Age or Birthday	C None C Days	Month	C Years C New	
 Age or Birthday Enrollment Date 	Low		High	C Male
Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <	0	C Female

4. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion if they are 55+ but younger than 120.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Demographic Type	-Master Pro	motion Date T	ype		Gender
	C None	C Days	C Month	• Years C New	● All
Age or Birthday Enrollment Date	Lov	w Years		High Years	C Male
© Wedding Anniversary		55	>= And <	120	C Female

Enrollment Date Demographic Type

1. Selecting Enrollment Date as the Master Demographic Type may require an entry in the Low and High fields.

"Enrollment" Master Promotion Date Type Definitions:	LOW is always > or =	HIGH is always <
Days = Anniversary of Enrolling*	Days before Enrollment Anniversary	Days after Enrollment Anniversary
Month (of Enrollment)	N/A	N/A
Years	Minimum Membership Years	Maximum Membership Years
New	Days Ago Enrollment Occurred	N/A

Enrollment Promotion Examples

1. In this example the player is allowed to participate if today's date is the <u>anniversary of their original club</u> <u>enrollment.</u>

Inconicted	C None C Days	C Month	C Years C New	
Age or Birthday Enrollment Date	Days Before		Days After	C Male
Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <	0	C Female

2. In this example the player is allowed to participate if today's date is within the 3 days before or 3 days after the <u>anniversary of their original club enrollment.</u>

Demographic Type O Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date		C Years C New	Gender
 Age or Birthday Enrollment Date 	Days Before	(Month	Days After	C Male
C Wedding Anniversary	3	>= And <	4	C Female

3. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion during the month of the <u>anniversary of their</u> <u>club enrollment</u>.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



emographic Type Unrestricted		motion Date T				Gender
Age or Birthday	C None	O Days	Month	O Years	O New	(€ All
Enrollment Date		Low		н	ligh	C Male
Wedding Anniversary		0	>= And <		0	C Female

In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion if you are celebrating the 10th Anniversary of their Players' Club enrollment. Their 10th year must have begun on the day they swipe. (Same as Age or Birthday: 55+)

Unrestricted Age or Birthday	C None C Days		• Years C New	
Enrollment Date	Low Years		High Years	C Male
Wedding Anniversary	10	>= And <	11	C Female

5. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion if they have enrolled in the Casinos Players Club TODAY..

Up restricted Age or Birthday	C None C Days		Years 📀 New	I AII
Enrollment Date	Days Ago Enrolled			C Male
Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <	0	C Female

6. In this example the player is allowed to participate in the promotion if they have enrolled in the Casinos Players Club within the past 7 days.

C Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date Type C None C Days C Month C	Years 🕞 New 🤅 All
 Age or Birthday Enrollment Date 	Days Ago Enrolled	C Male
Wedding Anniversary	7 >= And <	0 C Female

Wedding Anniversary Demographic Type

 Choose the Wedding Anniversary Promotion Type to qualify players for promotions based on their wedding anniversary. Example of "Anniversary" Type Promo would be Newlywed Promotions, Wedding Anniversary Offers, and Golden/Silver Anniversary Events.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



- 2. NOTE: not all properties collect wedding anniversary information. Ensure that your property has this information before configuring an anniversary type of promotion.
- 3. Selecting Wedding Anniversary Promotion as a Master Demographic Type requires an entry in Low or High fields. Selecting Days + Low of 0 AND High of 0 will qualify the player only for the day of their anniversary

"Anniversary" Master Promotion Date Type Definitions:	LOW is always > or =	HIGH is always <
Day of Wedding Anniversary	Days before Anniversary	Days after Anniversary
Month (of Wedding Anniversary)	N/A	N/A
Years of Marriage	Ex: 25, or 50	Ex: 26, or 51

Anniversary Promotion Examples

1. In this example the Player would only be allowed to participate on the day of their Wedding Anniversary.

Demographic Type	-Master Promotion Dat	е Туре		Gender
Unrestricted	C None C Day:	s 🔿 Month	C Years C New	
Age or Birthday Enrollment Date	Days Before		Days After	C Male
Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <	0	C Female

2. In this example the Player would only be allowed to participate on any day in the month of their Wedding Anniversary.

Unrestricted Age or Birthday	C None C Days		lears C New	
Enrollment Date	Low		High	C Male
Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <	0	C Female

3. In this example the Player would only be allowed to participate if they are celebrating their 25th year of marriage. Their 25th anniversary must be today or in the days to come to qualify.

Unrestricted	Master Promotion Date T C None C Days	and the second se	Years C New	• All
Age or Pirthday	s world so bays	No Monut	se rears s men	
Enrollment Date	Low Years		High Years	C Male
Wedding Anniversary	25	>= And <	26	C Female
Wedding Anniversary	25	>= And <	26	C Fen

Making Additional Player Evaluations

- 1. **GENDER**: Make an evaluation of your player for the promotion by selecting a **Gender** variable:
 - a) All: Male, Female or Undefined
 - b) Male: Not Female, not Undefined (for example, Father's Day)
 - c) Female: Not Male, not Undefined (for example, Mother's Day).

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.



Oemographic Type Orestricted	Master Pro	motion Date T C Days	O Month	C Years	C New	C All
Age or Birthday Enrollment Date		Low		н	ligh	Male
Wedding Anniversary		0	>= And <		0	C Female

Oemographic Type Onrestricted	Master Promotio	Date Type	C Years	C New	C All
 Age or Birthday Enrollment Date 	Low		н	igh	C Male
Wedding Anniversary	0	>= And <	< (D	• Female

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



PLAYER ACTION: Choose a Player Action on Participation Day Variable, or Choose None

Player Action On Participation Day	
None	• 0
None	
Slot In Slot Out	
Slot JP	
Slot Win	
Slot Theo	
Slot Average Daily EP Slot Comps Earned	*

- 1. **PLEASE NOTE**: MGT has made a significant modification to the way that Player Action on Participation Day (PAPD) functions. Previously, PAPD for a promotion required the player to have achieved that level of play only on that day from the beginning of the property gaming day, and before 11:59PM.
- 2. THE NEW PAPD:
 - a) Promo 4.5.5 has added the ability for the kiosk to note the date/time of the swipe and use the play of the corresponding Gaming Day for evaluation.
 - b) This adds a function on one hand and changes a function on the other.
 - c) ADDED FUNCTION ILLUSTRATION with a 4AM Gaming Day time on February 14.
 - i. If PAPD is used and Player A swipes at the kiosk on February 14, AFTER 4:00AM and BEFORE 11:59PM on February 14, the kiosk will look back to 4AM on that day to qualify Player A for the promotion.
 - ii. If Player A swipes at the kiosk on February 14, AFTER 12:00AM and BEFORE 3:59AM, the kiosk will look back to the beginning of that Gaming Day for February 13, or, back to 4:00AM yesterday.
 - d) WHAT ELSE CHANGES?
 - i. An increased exposure to ONCE PER DAY double-dipping if not configured correctly.
 - ii. ILLUSTRATION: When a player participates in a ONCE PER DAY promotion (TGID), a Played Record is written to prevent the player from continuously participating in that same TGID more than once that day. This record expires at 11:59PM on that day, and is removed by the MGT System Manager (SM). This is the standard behavior and enables the player to participate the next day if promo configuration allows.
 - iii. CAVEAT SCENARIO: Player A swipes at the kiosk and participates in the promotion using PAPD, at 11:45PM on February 13. At 11:59PM, the Played Record is expired and removed. At 12:10AM on February 14, using ONCE PER DAY, Player A is able to participate again, however the PAPD will consider the same Gaming action (for ex: Slot Points Earned) that were used to award Player A on February 13.
- 3. Player Action on Participation Day treats all qualified players the same. If you want to treat better players with better offers, you should consider:
 - 7. Using the Sub Promotion Evaluation Ranges and Play Evaluation Tiers, or
 - 8. Using Card Tier Levels with Play Evaluations.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



MGT Player Activity Evaluation Fields Dictionary

Availability in EDraw	Some Evaluation Fields are not available in EDraw Draw Rules. Those NOT available will
Draw Rules	be noted by an (NA) at the end of each evaluation field name.
Slot In (Coin In)	Looks at total Slot In (Slot <i>Dollars</i> In) per the # of Days configured in the History Range
	Days
Slot Out (Coin Out)	Looks at total Slot Out (Slot <i>Dollars</i> Out) (returned to the player) per the # of Days
Slot Out (Colli Out)	configured in the History Range Days
Slot JP	Looks at Total amount of Slot Jackpots per the # of Days configured in the History Range
	Days
Slot Win	Looks at Slot Win (House perspective in Oasis, IGT, Konami, Player perspective in CMS)
	per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Slot EP (Theo)	Looks at total Theoretical Slot Win per the # of Days configured in the History Range
	Days
Slot Average Daily EP	Looks at Theoretical Slot Win per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
(NA)	divided by days played (not trips)during that range
Slot Comps Earned	Looks at Comp Amounts Earned from Slot Play over the # of Days configured in the
Siot comps Lameu	History Range Days
Slot Points Earned	Looks at Slot Points Earned per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days.
	Does not include Bonus Points (except in IGT, where Earned Slot Pts and Bonus Slot Pts
	are dumped into the same bucket. As an alternative, use Slot In). When evaluating for
	today's play only, this Only includes today's GAMING DAY points unless using the
	History Time Group option in the Sub Promotion. (History Time Group not available in
Clat Dainta Dadaamad	some player tracking systems.)
Slot Points Redeemed (NA)	Looks at Slot Points Redeemed per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Slot Days Played (NA)	Looks at Slot Days Played per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Pit In	Looks at Total Pit In (Pit <i>Dollars</i> IN) per the # of Days configured in the History Range
	Days
Pit Out	Looks at Total Pit Out (Pit <i>Dollars</i> Out) (returned to the player) per the # of Days
	configured in the History Range Days
Pit Win	Looks at Pit Win (House perspective in Oasis, IGT, Konami, Player perspective in CMS)
Pit EP (Theo)	per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days Looks at total Theoretical Pit Win per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Pit EP (Theo)	Looks at total Theoretical Pit will per the # of Days conligured in the History Range Days
Pit Average Daily EP	Looks at Theoretical Pit Win per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
(NA)	divided by days played during that range.
Pit Comps Earned	Looks at Comp Amounts Earned from Pit Play over the # of Days configured in the
	History Range Days
Pit Days Played (NA)	Looks at Pit Days Played per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Other In	Looks at Total Other In (Other <i>Dollars</i> In) (returned to the player) per the # of Days
	configured in the History Range Days (Bingo, for example)
Other Out	Looks at Total Other Out (Other <i>Dollars</i> Out) (returned to the player) per the # of Days
	configured in the History Range Days

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Other JP	Looks at Total Other Jackpots per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Other Win	Looks at Other Win (House perspective in Oasis, IGT, Konami, Player perspective in CMS) per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Other EP (Theo)	Looks at total Theoretical Other Win per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Other Average Daily EP (Theo) (NA)	Looks at Theoretical Other Win per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days divided by days played during that range
Other Comps Earned	Looks at Comp Amounts Earned from Other Play over the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Other Days Played(NA)	Looks at Other Days Played per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Total In	Looks at Total Slot In + Pit In + Other In per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Total Out	Looks at Total Slot Out + Pit Out + Other Out per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Total Win	Looks at Total Slot Win + Pit Win + Other Win per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days (House perspective in Oasis, Player perspective in CMS)
Total EP (Theo)	Looks at Total Slot EP + Pit EP + Other EP per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Total Average Daily EP (NA)	 OASIS: Looks at Total EP (Theo) Divided by the Total Days Played per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days CMS: Looks at Total EP (Theo) but does not represent unique individual days played during the time frame. It is the sum of SlotDays, PitDays and OtherDays. I.e., if a player has both Slot play and Pit play on the same day that will count as two days.
Total Days Played (NA)	OASIS: Is a total of Unique days played per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days CMS: Does not represent unique individual days played during the time frame. It is the sum of SlotDays, PitDays and OtherDays
Total Points Earned	Looks at Slot Points Earned + Pit Points Earned + Other Points Earned. Does not include Bonus Points (except IGT) per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
Total Points Redeemed (NA)	Looks at Total Points Redeemed per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
None	There is no evaluation required at this level (i.e., Master, Tier or Drawing Rules)
Pit Points Earned	Looks at PIT Points Earned per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days. Does not include Bonus Points. When evaluating for today's play only, this Only includes today's GAMING DAY points unless using the History Time Group option in the Sub Promotion. (This option not available through some player tracking systems.)
Other Points Earned	Looks at Other (Bingo, racing, as examples) Points Earned per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days. Does not include Bonus Points. When evaluating for today's play only, this Only includes today's GAMING DAY points unless using the History Time Group option in the Sub Promotion. (This option not available through some player tracking systems.)
PitTimePlayed	Amount of PitTime posted at the time of the close of the Rating. Value expressed in minutes
PitAvgBet	Average pit bet per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



PitRatedValue	Average bet per hour per the # of Days configured in the History Range Days
SlotTimePlayed	Amount of SlotTime posted at the time of the close of the Rating. Value expressed in minutes
OtherTimePlayed (NA)	Amount of OtherTime posted at the time of the close of the Rating. Value expressed in minutes
MetaEval 1-10 (NA)	These are configurable Evaluation Fields. The logic used is mathematical only (+, -, x, ÷) Options for 'or' types of logic are not available. The Configurable Evaluations are created, tested and updated by Everi only at the request of the property.
CardTierPoints (NA)	This option is used by properties that track a player's card level advancement through a bucket designed for that purposes. Not available in some player tracking systems.
PointBucket 1-20 (NA)	This field is used when a player's action must meet a defined point bucket level. This is defined by the player tracking system and property and configured by Everi.

Allow Multi-Sub Participation

1. If you were scheduling a Master Promotion that had smaller or shorter-term sub promotions, you would check this box. For example, Multiple Sub Promotions that allowed a player to receive an amount of Free Play for every 500 slot points they earned. This box would allow them to participate in each of those Sub Promotions as they achieved them.

File Help	omotions Editor		
Active	Allow Multi-Sub Participation		
Promotion of MGT Training			
	s under this master on kiosk		
Description	to appear on kiosk		
Promotion Ty	/De	 -Promotion Type Evaluation Field	

Checking the "Allow Multi Sub Participation" would allow you to create this type of promotion.

- 2. NOT checking this box allows for a different type of set of sub promotions.
- 3. The Evaluation Process used by the kiosk will be determined by the ORDER BOX VALUE on each Sub Promotion linked to the Master Promotion.

le Help					
IGID: 19 Description : ✓ Active Sub Promotion	Editor 4.5.3		omotion to Appear on Kiosk your players will see	Order 1	Master Promotion Bucket Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
Date Scheduling Promotion Start Date 7/1/2014	Promotion End Date	Days 184	Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule	0

4. Refer to next chapter, 'Sub Promotions' for more information about multiple sub promotions.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Master Bucket Promotions

- 1. Master Bucket Promotions allow players to qualify for promotions:
 - a. 'Virtual Points' are calculated using the configured evaluation field and a configured earning period.
 - Based on qualified play: for example, if Slot Points Earned was the Evaluation Field configured, 500 Slot Points Earned = 500 'virtual points'
 - i. A Master Bucket promotion uses the PARTICIPATION RANGE to determine the earning period.
 - ii. This period is typically during the entire promotion period, but could also be configured to use a Rolling Earning period using the Once Per Range setting.
 - iii. NOTE: The Evaluation Start and End Dates are NOT used for Master Bucket point calculation for a Master Bucket Promotion. However, these are still valid for evaluating the value of players, if desired.
 - c. These 'used' virtual points are then deducted from a 'virtual Master Bucket'.
- 2. The Master Bucket points are not visible at the kiosk, but the Sub Promo button will display at the kiosk if the player has enough UNUSED VIRTUAL POINTS from qualifying play during the configured period.
- 3. The Master Bucket points are calculated 'on the fly' at the kiosk and in determining Available Promotions in KMan.
- 4. The Master Bucket points are visible in KMan/Available Promos only when a player does not meet the threshold necessary to qualify for the promotion.

Select Master Bucket from the Master Promotion Editor

1. Under Promotion Type, select Master Bucket from the drop down list.

ile Help	
Active Allow Multi-Sub Participation	Multiple Sub-Promotions can be defined. Patron will be qualified
romotion description	against the subs in order. They will be shown all sub promotions
Naster Promotion Editor 4.5.3	to which they qualify. Participation depletes Master Bucket balance by sub promotion requirement and only sub promotions
Group subs under this master on kiosk	that the player has sufficient balance to participate remain visible
Description to account in the	
bescription appears on the available promo box is	
Promotion Type Promotion Type Evaluation Field	
Master Bucket	<u>•</u>
Swipe and Win	
	ender
Unrestricted One C Days Scienth C Years C New	All
C Age or Birthday C Brive Instein High C	Male
C Muddler And a C	
	Female
Player Action On Participation Day	
None	

PART ONE: Select the Promotion Type Evaluation Field

- 1. The Evaluation Fields are the same list of fields seen in the Player Action on Participation Day.
- 2. Master Bucket Points will be calculated as determined by the field chosen.
- 3. NOTE: This Evaluation Field has NO connection to the Player Action of Participation Day evaluation fields, and typically would not be used in conjunction for a Master Bucket promotion.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



	ti-Sub Participation		Multiple Sub-Promotions can be defined. Patron will be gualified
omotion description			against the subs in order. They will be shown all sub promotions
ster Promotion Editor 4.5.3			to which they qualify. Participation depletes Master Bucket balance by sub promotion requirement and only sub promotions
Group subs under this mas	ter on kiosk	that the player has sufficient balance to participate remain visible	
scription to appear on			
s description appears on th	e available promo buttop		
omotion Type		Promotion Type Evaluation Field	
laster Bucket		None	
emographic Type		None Slot In	
Unrestricted	Master Promotion D. te Type	Slot Out McSlot JP	
Age or Birthday	C None C Days	Slot Win	
Enrollment Date	Low Years	Slot may	
Wedding Anniversary	0 3	A Slot Average Daily EP Slot Comps Earned	÷
ayer Action On Participatio	n Day		
lone	•	0	
	_ ,		

PART TWO: Configure the Sub Promo for a Master Bucket Promotion

- 1. There are two configurations that must be completed on the Sub Promotion for a successful Master Bucket Promo:
 - a. The Bucket Threshold, which sets the amount of the evaluation field needed to qualify a player for the promotion.
 - b. The Bucket Threshold/Depletion Amount should be configured for '=' (equal to) the threshold amount required. This is because the value needed is calculated at < (less than) the value configured.
 - c. For example if the threshold value is set to 31 Slot Points Earned, customers would have to earn 30 (or, < 31) Slot Points during the earning period.
 - d. Another example: if ADT is being used for the evaluation, a configured amount of \$100 would mean the player would need to have at least \$99.99 (< 100) to qualify.

Sub Promotion Editor			E		
File Help TGID: 121 Description : ✓ Active Master Bucket 30 pts to Date Scheduling Promotion Start Date	oday Promotion End Date	Description Of Promotion t Master Bucket Breakfast Bu Days	uffet 30 points	Edit Sched	Order 1 Bucket - 'Slot Points Earned' Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount 31
4/19/2015	5/2/2015 Once Per Range Range End Date	14 Subm Start Tim 12:00:00	e	- All Day End Time 11:59:00 PM	The Threshold/ Depletion Amount window will only become active when Master Bucket is selected on the Maste
4/19/2015	5/2/2015			-	Promo Editor. The Evaluation Field will be visible. The Bucket Threshold/Depletion Amount should be configured for '=' (equal to) the amount required.

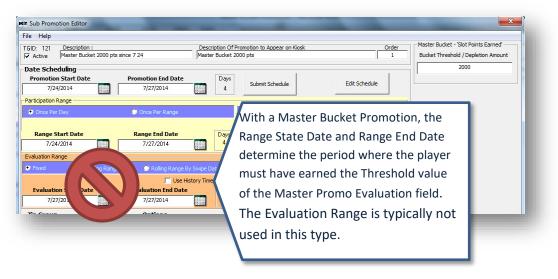
- e. In the illustration above, the Player is able to select the Master Bucket Promotion, Once Per Day or Once Per Range. (In the same manner in which a Promo Manager promotion behaves.)
 - i. If you want the player to participate in the Master Promotion more than one time (Once Per Day, or Once Per Range) a Sub Promotion must be created for each 'allowed' participation.
 - ii. This multiple sub participation can continue until the player has a calculated amount LESS THAN the required amount.
- f. If more than one Sub Promotion is linked to the Master Bucket Promotion, each Sub Promotion will only become available after the player has earned the Bucket Threshold/ Depletion Amount over any amount that has already been used.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



- i. For example: if the required amount is 30, and the player has 30 virtual points but uses them, that player will be required to earn an ADDITIONAL 30 (of the evaluation field) to see the offer again.
- g. The Earning Period to be considered when calculating Master Bucket Points is configured using the Range Start and Range End dates.



- 2. **The Once Per Day configuration** is one of two options that can be used with the Master Bucket Promo Type. The eligibility is based on how many 'virtual points' were earned TODAY only, MINUS any points (from the same Evaluation Field) that have already been used:
 - a. From any TGID linked to this Master Bucket Promotion, or
 - b. From any other Master Bucket Promotion that is using the same evaluation type
 - i. And a player has used virtual points in a period that overlaps with the Master Bucket TGID in 3.a.
 - c. For example: if there are two Master Bucket promos running at the same time, and they both use Slot Points Earned for calculating 'virtual points,' using 300 points from one promo will affect the other Master Bucket promo's available 'virtual points.'
 - d. The Once Per Day configuration also controls participation in the same manner as a Swipe and Earn promotion.

3. **The Once Per Range configuration** uses the Range Start/Range End period to behave in the same manner as the Rolling Range does in the Evaluation Range (Evaluation Start/Evaluation End).

- a. The period used for determining how many 'virtual points' a player has will start at 0 (zero) on the first day of each new range until that player's gaming activity begins.
- For example: if a Master Bucket Promotion is scheduled to run for 28 days, and the Range Start and Range End = 7 days, and Once Per Range is selected, on Day 8, a new calculation window begins, on Day 15 a new calculation window begins, etc.
- c. The Once Per Range configuration also controls participation in the same manner as a Swipe and Earn promotion.

Using KMan's 'AVAILABLE PROMOS' to Determine Master Bucket Qualification

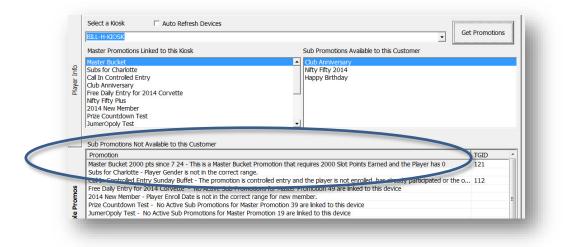
- 1. If a player has qualifying play during the Master Bucket earning period and has achieved or surpassed the threshold value, the kiosk will display the Master Bucket promotion.
- 2. If the player's qualifying play is still at or above the threshold value of the evaluation field after participating in the Master Bucket promo, the promotion button will appear until the time the player has 'deducted' an amount sufficient to fall below the threshold.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



- 3. Although the kiosk WILL NOT display the amount of qualifying play, that amount WILL be visible in KMan under 'Sub Promotions Not Available to this Customer'. The amount required (threshold) and the amount of 'points the player has earned will be visible.
- 4. In the illustration below, the player has NO qualifying play as of yet.



Grouping Subs Under One Master Button (Requires New Kiosk Flash)

- 1. When configuring Multiple 'Swipe and Earn' Promos, this option allows for each of the qualified Sub Promo Buttons to Appear 'under' a single Master Promo Button when selected at the kiosk.
- 2. Before being selected, the button would display:
 - a. The text from the 'Description to Appear on Kiosk.'

File Help
Active Allow Multi-Sub Participation
Promotion description
MGT Training Environment
Group subs under this master on kinsk
Description to appear on kiosk
Name of Promo for Grouping Sub
Promotion Type
Swipe and Win

- 3. After being selected, any additional Sub Promo buttons will appear 'under' the Master button:
 - a. MASTER BUTTON
 - i. Sub Promo Button 1
 - ii. Sub Promo Button 2
 - iii. Sub Promo Button 3, etc.

This concludes, STEP ONE: The Master Promotion configuration.

Exit and Save

1. Choose File/Save or close the window for a prompt to save or cancel changes without saving any of your work.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



You are ready to define the details of your promotion in the Sub Promotion Editor.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process

1. An Active Master Promotion

Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your promotion partly by defining what the promotion is not.

2. An Active Sub-Promotion – At Least One

Purpose: in the Sub-Promo Editor, Scheduling takes place, not only the length and days of the promotions but frequency of participation and the period of player activity that will be used to evaluate levels of performance by players.

3. A Tier – At Least One

Purpose: now that filtering has taken place and the kiosk has checked to see if the promotion is active at this date/time, the Tiers, Evaluation Fields and Low/High values, (together with the Evaluation Range from the Sub-Promo) are used to determine the level of play and the attached prize(s).

4. An Active Prize or Offer – At Least One

Prize: A prize is what you will give the player based on qualified play during the Evaluation Range.

Offer: An offer is the 'carrot' that you dangle in front of the player to help them, 1) join the Player's Club and increase frequency of visits, 2) stay at the property longer, 3) increase play activity, or 4) bring a friend to sign up for the Player's Club.

5. A Kiosk – At Least One

Any promotion does not have to be linked to every kiosk on the casino floor. For example: PIT only promotions can be linked to the kiosks in that area; VIP promos can be linked only to the kiosks in the VIP Lounge; bus promos can be linked to the kiosks near the bus drop-off area.

NOTE: though not required to make the promotion work at the kiosk, a great next step would be to run a Promo Design Report to preserve the integrity of the original promo configuration.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. In no event will Everi be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



STEP TWO: THE SUB PROMOTION

SUB PROMOTION: PURPOSE

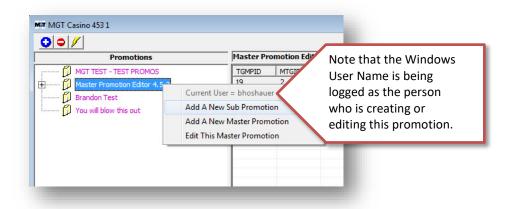
- After the Master Promotion has been configured, the next step is to schedule the promotion for day, time and make additional qualification choices
- The best way to understand a Sub Promotion is that it is the Promotions button that a qualified player will see after swiping at a kiosk.

A number of important choices are made at the Sub Promotion level:

- 1. How many Sub Promotions are necessary?
- 2. How long will the promotion run?
- 3. How often will the promotion be offered?
- 4. What Player data do you want to use to evaluate promotion qualification?
- 5. What time of the day will the promotion be available to the player?
- 6. What Zip Groups will the promotion be available for?
- 7. Will the Sub Promotion use Controlled Entry?
- 8. Will the promotion use an interactive Flash Game?

Adding a New Sub Promotion

- 1. In the Promotions window, *Right-click* on the Master Promotion you just created.
- 2. NOTE: The next Step in configuration a new promotion will be the first choice in the list from this Step forward.
- 3. The following choices will appear:
 - Add a New Sub Promotion
 - Add a New Master Promotion
 - Edit This Master Promotion



4. Select Add a New Sub Promotion by highlighting it and left clicking on it with your mouse.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



5. The Sub Promotion Editor window will now be open.

			Master	Promotion Bucket
0 Description : tive New Sub Promotion	Description Of Promotion to Ap	pear on Kiosk	Order	Threshold / Depletion Amount
ctive New Sub Promotion	Inew Promotion		J I BUCKET	
e Scheduling		4		0
omotion Start Date Promotion End D	ate Days Submit Se	hedule Edit Schedul	le l	
7/1/2014 7/1/2014	1 300111130			
cipation Range				
Once Per Day 💿 Once Per Rang	je	0 - All Day		
	Start Time	End Time		
Range Start Date Range End Dat	e Days	11:59:00 PM	-	
7/1/2014 7/1/2014	1			
ation Range		0 - All Dav	1	
xed 💭 Rolling Range 💭 Rolling Ra	nge By Swipe Date	End Time		
	Jse History Time Group 12:00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM		
valuation Start Date Evaluation End	Date Days			
7/1/2014 7/1/2014	1			
Group Options		ames		
0 - ALL Open Parti		lone		
a land Ta land Ta		# of Prizes Displayed By This Game	1	
in Codes 777777777	nt Option Restricted in KMan	# of this bisplayed by this build	· .	
🔽 Is Email				
Auto-pla	y Promotion After Swipe			
No Deduction	on 💌			
	nimum Balance The Player Must ligible For This Promotion			
Have to be t				
	0			
4 III				

Configuring Your Sub Promotion

ctive Box	notion Editor							— ×
IGID: 1	Description :				iption Of Pr	omotion to Appear on Kiosk		Order
	Active New Sub Promotion		New Promotion					1
-Date Se	heduling							
Promo	tion Start Dat	e	Promotion End Date		Days	al 101 11	Edit Schedule	
	2/28/2010		2/3/2011		38	Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule	

- 1. First things first: **Click on the Active box** (*see red arrow in illustration above*) to make the New Sub Promotion **Active** before proceeding. If you do not make the Sub Promotion ACTIVE, it will not function.
 - a. The reason that things are made Active/Inactive in Promo is so that Inactive promotions can be 'hidden' from the displayed list of Promotions.
 - b. No promotional data is ever deleted from the database, i.e., making a promotion Inactive does not delete it. Maintaining the integrity of the promotional data allows comparative analysis to be available for promotions that have run for several years, for example Birthday Offers.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



2. Select FILE and SAVE.

- a. Note that a numeric value has now been assigned to your Sub Promotion next to the TGID (right above the Active box).
- b. **The TGID is the identification number for this Sub Promotion**. It is the Unique Identifier in the database. This number is needed for many reports and for troubleshooting purposes.
- 3. Enter a **Description** for your new Sub Promotion. Follow the pattern of your established naming convention for promotions and offer.
 - a. The Description appears in the Enrollment Options window in KMan for Controlled by Sub types of promotions.
 - b. It also appears in the list of Sub Promotions Available/Not Available in the Available Promos section of KMan.
 - c. It is the Promotion Description in the Import Tool when the Promo is Controlled Entry by Su.
- 4. Enter the Description Of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk.
 - a. This description will be what you want the players to see at the Kiosk when they swipe their card and view any promotions scheduled for them. This name will appear on the screen button that will take them to this specific promotion.
 - i. As a rule of thumb, the simpler this description, the more simple it will be for your players at the kiosk.
 - b. This description will also be used in naming the promotion as it prints on the customer ticket. Remember that it is possible to have multiple Sub Promotions in the same Master Promotion. Use a name that will help you identify both the Master Promotion and this new Sub Promotion.

Selecting Promotion Date Scheduling

- 1. A number of decisions will need to be made when it comes to configuring the Schedule for your promotion. Each of the decisions has some bearing on the other choices, especially as it relates to the Range Dates and the Evaluation Dates. We'll do our best to explain these relationships here.
- 2. The Range Dates and the Evaluation Dates work in conjunction to help you determine the time period that will be used for the player evaluation (if any) that will qualify them for an active promotion.
 - a. For example: you might want to use a player's Average Daily EP/Theo for the last 90 days. That 90-day window can be a Fixed (always the same 90 days) Window, a Rolling (moves in increments determined by the Range Days) Range, or a Rolling Range By Swipe Date (Swipe meaning the day the kiosk is issuing the prize. This option would look at the 90 days immediately preceding the player swiping the card at the kiosk.)
- 3. Select the **Promotion Start Date** by clicking on the calendar and selecting the day the promotion is scheduled to begin.
 - a. The Promotion Start Date is the first day you want this promotion to show at the kiosk to qualified players.
 - b. Do not type a date in the form. *Dates must be selected from the drop-down calendar* by left-clicking on the date. Use the left/right arrows to scroll one month at a time.
- 4. In the same manner, select the Promotion End Date calendar and select the last day of the promotion.
- This date range assigns the start and end dates of a promotion. <u>The maximum single span of any Promotion is 365</u> <u>days</u>. Note the number of days for the promotion will appear in the small **Days** window. (Promotion below is set for 38 Days)

Pr			Sta /201		ite		Promotion End Date 2/3/2011	-	Days 38	Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule
• Un	20 - F		nber Wed	0.000		• Sat	Once Per Range				All Day
28 5 12 19	29 6 13 20	30 7 14 21	_	2 9 16 23	3 10 17 24	4 11 18 25	Range End Date		Days 38	Start Time 12:00:00 AM	End Time 11:59:00 PM
26 2	27 3 Tod	28 4 lay: 2	29 5 2/17	30 6 /201	31 7 1	1 8	ange 💽 Rolling Range	e By Swipe D	Date	Start Time	All Day End Time

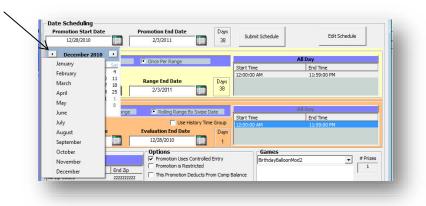
© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Calendar Shortcuts

- 1. Click on the name of the month.
- 2. A drop-down window will allow a quick selection of the beginning promo month.



3. Click on the year and Up/Down arrows will let you scroll a year at a time.

Promotion Start Date		Days Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule
12/28/2010	2/3/2011	38	
N			
December 2010	Once Per Range		All Day
n Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat	is once rei Kange	Start Time	End Time
8 29 30 1 2 3 4		12:00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM
6 7 8 9 10 11	Range End Date	ays	11.33.00114
2 13 14 15 16 17 18		38	
9 20 21 22 23 24 25	2/3/2011	30	
5 27 28 29 30 31 1			
3 4 5 6 7 8			1
Today: 2/17/2011	nge 📀 Rolling Range By Swipe Date		All Day

- 4. Click again on the calendar icon to close the calendar pop-up.
- 5. When all the steps of configuring a Sub Promotion are completed, the schedule must be submitted to the database...but not yet!

Selecting the Frequency of Player Participation Range

Once Per Day	Once Per Range			All Day		
			Start Time	End Time		
		10	12:00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM		
Range Start Date	Range End Date	Days				
12/28/2010	2/3/2011	38				

- 1. In the same way, select the Range Start & End Dates by clicking on the calendar and selecting the dates.
 - a. Dates must be selected by left-clicking on a date in the drop down calendar. Use the arrows or shortcuts to scroll for other months.
 - b. The dates entered for this range will determine the frequency with which the player can participate in this promotion.
 - c. Note that the numbers of days in the Range will appear in the small Days window.
- 2. In almost every situation, the Range Start Date should be set the same as the Promotion Start Date.
- 3. The Range End Date cannot be scheduled past the Promotion End Date.
- 4. Click again on the calendar icon to close the calendar window.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



- 5. The Range Start & End Dates determine the frequency with which a player may participate in the promotion, i.e., once a day, 7 days, 14 weeks, etc.
- 6. Select your Range participation choice:
 - a. ONCE PER DAY
 - b. ONCE PER RANGE

Participation and Evaluation Range Rules

Things to Consider

- 1. The Ranges are set in the database when the schedule is submitted.
- 2. The last day of each Participation Range will typically be the calendar date upon which the SM will clear the Played records.
- 3. These records will be cleared at 11:59PM on that day.
- 4. This means the player(s) will be able to participate in that TGID again the next day that promo is active.
- 5. If, for some reason the SM was not running at the time the records were to be cleared, simply having MIS/IT restart the SM service on the MGT server will result in the SM automatically clearing those expired records in a matter of minutes.
- 6. Once the Submit the Schedule has been selected, Edit Schedule becomes available.

RANGE

A person is allowed to participate in a promotion in only one of two possibilities:

1. ONCE PER DAY

- a. The once a day option applies to every day that the promotion is valid on the kiosk.
 EX: If the promotion is a Wednesday only promotion, the player will be able to participate every Wednesday that they qualify for the promotion. If the promotion is weekdays only (excludes Saturday/Sunday) the play will be able to participate ONCE PER DAY, Mon-Fri, assuming they have met the qualifications.
- b. If ONCE PER DAY is the choice, unless combined with a Rolling Evaluation, the Promotion Start Date, the Range Start Date and the Range End Date should be the SAME DATE.
- c. The reason is a 'good, better, best' scenario. i.e., if someone was reviewing your promotion and saw that the ONCE PER DAY option was checked but saw an extended period (a range) configured for the Range Dates, they would not be able to tell if the promotion was supposed to be ONCE PER RANGE (because you have configured a range) and you forgot to check that option, or if the ROLLING EVALUATION was going to be used and you forgot to check that option.

2. ONCE PER RANGE

a. A range can be set for any length of time, and the player can participate once in the specified range(s) providing they are qualified for the promotion.

EX: a birthday promotion would be set for "once in a range" and the range would be set for 365 days. Once the player receives the birthday promotion, the Played flag will remain in place until the time it expires – typically, at the end of the year. If the Range is set for seven days, the player can participate in that promotion one time during the seven-day period, and once again when the next seven-day period begins.

EX: If a Range is set for seven days, the player can participate in that promotion one time during the seven-day period, and once again when the next seven-day period begins.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



- b. NOTE AGAIN: In almost every case, the Range Start Date and the Promotion Start Date will be the same calendar day.
- c. An exception to this can be if the marketing department wants to control participation days at the beginning or end of a promotion period. Call Everi for assistance.

Promotion Start Date		Promotion End Date	Days
7/1/2014	Г	12/31/2014	184
articipation Range	_		
💭 Once Per Day		Once Per Range	
Range Start Date		Range End Date	Days
7/15/2014	Г	12/31/2014	170

d. As illustrated in this screen shot, the player can participate ONCE PER RANGE in the Range Date period of 5/19/2013 and 5/25/2013. The Played record for this would have: Expires 5/25/2013 11:59PM.

Some Examples

- 1. With a 60 day promotion, and "ONCE PER DAY" selected, a player can play up to 60 times, once each day for 60 days.
- 2. With a 60 day promotion, and "ONCE PER RANGE" selected, if the Range Start and End dates are set for seven days, the player can participate once in every 7-day period during the 60 days.
- 3. NOTE: a patron can only participate in the same promotion and sub promotion one time per day or range. After a patron participates, a flag is set in the Played table of the MGT database. This flag remains in the table until the scheduled running of the System Manager (SM), at which time the System Manager clears the Played flag from the table according to the Expires date set by the Once per Day/Once During Range rules. Clearing the Played flag enables the patron to participate again according to the configuration of your promotion.

Selecting the Evaluation Range of a Player's Play/Value

	Evaluation Range						
1	Fixed	Fixed C Rolling Range		wipe Date		All Day	
ŀ					Start Time	End Time	End Time
	Use History Time Grou				12:00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM	
	Evaluation Star	t Date	Evaluation End Date	Days			
I	12/28/2010		12/28/2010	1			
			Constant Constant Constant Constant		J		

- 1. Select the **Evaluation Start & End Dates** by clicking on the calendar and selecting the dates. *Dates must be selected from the drop down calendar*. The dates entered for this range will determine what play Evaluation Range or account info is reviewed to determine a player's eligibility for the promotion.
- 2. There are three ways that the "window" of play Evaluation Range for a player can be configured to determine the value of the player or amount of play: Fixed, Rolling Range or Rolling Range by Swipe Date.

Evaluation Range Rules

1. FIXED

- **a.** In this choice, the amount of days necessary to provide the necessary evaluation of the evaluation field chosen is controlled by the Evaluation Range Start Date and the Evaluation Range End Date.
- **b.** These days are used for the entire length of the promotion and do not change.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software.



c. They are 'fixed' on the calendar and will always be the same for the duration of the promotion.

2. ROLLING RANGE

- a. In this choice, the Evaluation Range "window" advances by a certain number of days throughout the duration of the promotion.
- b. The amount of days this window moves is determined by the number of days in the range setting.
- c. EX: If the Participation Range Start and End Dates cover seven (7) days, the Evaluation Range window will move forward by that amount every seven days. If fourteen (14) days, the Evaluation Range window will move forward by that amount every fourteen days. If thirty (30) days, the Evaluation Range window will move forward by that amount every thirty days, etc.
- d. NOTES: as the Evaluation Range window advances the number of days as set by the Range, it is looking at a new period of play, but it is also dropping off that same amount of days from the tail end of the evaluation period, i.e., the promo is looking at a new 7 days, but it has also lost the furthermost 7 days of play.

3. ROLLING RANGE BY SWIPE DATE

(Swipe Date means when the player swipes their card at a kiosk and participates in the promotion)

- a. In this choice the advance of the Evaluation Range window is determined by the player swiping at the kiosk.
- b. If the Evaluation Range End Date is set for the day before the Promotion Start Date, no matter what day of the promotion the player swipes at the kiosk, the Evaluation will look at yesterday and then back in Evaluation Range the number of days determined by the Evaluation Range.
- c. If the Evaluation Range End Date is set for the same day as the Promotion Start Date, the kiosk will also consider the play of the day the player swipes and then look back in Evaluation Range at the number of days as determined by the Evaluation Range.

Some Things to Consider

- 1. Say you wanted to do a Weekdays-only promotion and to look at Play Evaluation Range for only weekdays in a Rolling Range. If you set the Range for 5 days (Mon-Fri) the Evaluation Range window will only move forward five days at a time.
- 2. This means that the first week of the promotion, the Evaluation Range will look at Monday Friday. Then it will move forward by five days, meaning the next Evaluation Range window would be a Saturday Wednesday, the next window movement would include Thursday Monday and so forth.
- The correct way to configure a promotion of this type would be to set the Range Start and End Dates for a seven
 (7) day range and uncheck Saturday and Sunday in the Schedule Editor.
- 4. If you are unsure of what choice to make with Participation Range and Evaluation Range, call Everi Support (888-532-3913, ext. 3, local 702-360-8550) and we will be happy to assist you.

Once Per Day	Once Per Range			All Day	
			art Time	End Time	
50 (200) (200) (30)	10 000 200400 D		00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM	
Range Start Date	Range End Date	Days			
12/28/2010	1/3/2011	7			
valuation Range					
Fixed C Rolling Range	 Rolling Range By Swipe Da 	te		All Day	
	-		art Time	End Time	
	🔲 Use History Time	124	MA 00:00	11:59:00 PM	
Evaluation Start Date	Evaluation End Date	Days			
7/2/2010	12/28/2010	180			

Some Examples of Scheduling with Explanations

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



The dates used in the example above would have the following effect on your promotion:

Promotion Start and End Dates

This Promo is set to Start on December 28, 2010 and End on February 3, 2011

Participation Range Start and End Dates

- 1. The Promo has a Range Start Date of December 28, 2010 and Range End Date of 1/3/2011.
- 2. This Promo has been set for Once Per Range, meaning this player can swipe one time in every 7 day range of the promotion beginning December 28.

Evaluation Start and End Dates

- 1. The Promo has an Evaluation Start of 7/2/2010 and Evaluation End Date of December 28, 2010. Meaning that the play/value Evaluation Range being examined will begin today and look back 180 days.
- 2. This Promo has been set to use a Rolling Range By Swipe Date, meaning that on the day the player swipes the card, the kiosk will look at the Evaluation Range applicable for the range configured for that day's range.



Simple Promotion

Participation Range= Once Per Day Purpose: to provide an opportunity to drive trips.

For this: Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date

Range End Date = Promotion End Date

Participation configured to Once Per Day Result: Player participates in this promo a max of 1x per calendar day.

Once a Week, Once per Promotion Participation Range = Once Per Range

Range Start Date = Promotion Start Date Range End Date sets the length of days in which a player can participate once

Purpose: to bring a player in on a specific day, or allow the player flexibility for participating in the promotion.

Help				Master Promotion Bucket
2: 19 Description : Active Sub Promotion Editor 4.5.3	Description Of This is the but	Promotion to Appear on Klosk on your players will see	Order	Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
te Scheduling				0
	Promotion End Date Days	1	1	
7/1/2014	7/31/2014 31	Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule	
ticipation Range				
	Once Per Range	0 - All Day		
		Start Time End Tin		
Range Start Date	Range End Date Days	12:00:00 AM 11:59:	00 PM	
7/1/2014	7/1/2014 1			
uation Range		1		
		0 - All Day		
ixed 🔅 Roling Range	Rolling Range By Swipe Date	Start Time End Tim	me	
	Use History Time Group	12:00:00 AM 11:59:		
	Evaluation End Date Days			
7/1/2014	7/1/2014 1			
Group	Options	Games	1	
0 - ALL	Open Participation	Game		
sc Start Zip End Zip	Enrolment Option Restricted in K	Man # of Prizes Displayed By	This Game 1	
20 Codes 227222	Is Email Promotion		4	
	Auto-play Promotion After Swipe	Treasure	Bry	
	No Deduction	Congratu		
	Enter The Minimum Balance The Playe Have to be Eligible For This Promotion	r Must You Fave Ke	roesed.	
	0			
		\$100	00	

D: 19 Description : Active Sub Promotion Editor 4.5.3	Description O This is the but		to Appear on Klosk	Order	Master Promotion Bucket Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
					0
te Scheduling romotion Start Date	Promotion End Date Days		1	1	
6/29/2014	8/2/2014 35	Sub	mit Schedule Edit Schedule		
	30				
ticipation Range			0 - All Day	-	
Once Per Day	Once Per Range	Start Ti			
		12:00:0			
Range Start Date	Range End Date Days				
6/29/2014	7/5/2014 7				
luation Range					
Fixed 💭 Rolling Range	💭 Rolling Range By Swipe Date		0 - All Day		
	Use History Time Group	Start Ti			
Evaluation Start Date	Evaluation End Date Days	12:00:0	0 AM 11:59:00 PM	_	
7/1/2014	7/1/2014				
1112011	1/2/2011	1			
p Group	Options		Games	1	
0 - ALL	Open Participation	•	Game	-	
esc Start Zip End Zip	Enrollment Option Restricted in H	:Man	# of Prizes Displayed By This Game	1	
20 Codes 222722222	Is Email Promotion				
	Auto-play Promotion After Swipe		Treasures Broy.		
	No Deduction	-			
	Enter The Minimum Balance The Play Have to be Eligible For This Promotio		Congratulations! Vai Pair Kravindi		
	0				
			\$1000		
			\$1000		

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Ex: Monthly Mailer

Promotion: 6/1 – 6/28

Range: Once per Day

Evaluation: Fixed, looking at the 92 days of play prior to the first day of the promotion.

Because it is a FIXED window, the Evaluation period remains the same during the entire length of the promotion.

	-		Master Promotion Bucket
TGID: 19 Description : Active Sub Promotion Editor 4.5.		Promotion to Appear on Kiosk on your players will see	1 Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amou
Date Scheduling		1	
Promotion Start Date 6/29/2014	Promotion End Date Days 8/2/2014 35	Submit Schedule Edit Schedu	le
	3/2/2014 30		
Participation Range		0 - All Day	
🔘 Once Per Day	Once Per Range	Start Time End Time	
		12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM	
Range Start Date	Range End Date Days		
6/29/2014	7/5/2014 7		
Evaluation Range			
Fixed Solling Range	Rolling Range By Swipe Date	0 - All Day	
	Use History Time Group	Start Time End Time	
Evaluation Start Date	Evaluation End Date Days	12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM	
6/22/2014	6/28/2014 7		
		1	
Zip Group	Options	Games	
0 - ALL	Open Participation	Game	
Desc Start Zip End Zip All Zip Codes zzzzzzz	Enrollment Option Restricted in K	# of Prizes Displayed By This Game	1
All 20 Codes 2222222	Is Email Promotion		
	Auto-play Promotion After Swipe	Treasures Brug.	
	No Deduction	Congratulations!	
	Enter The Minimum Balance The Playe	r Must You Fave Received	
	Have to be Eligible For This Promotion		
	0		
	0	\$1000	
	0	\$1000	
	0	\$1000	
	0	\$1000 	
	0	\$1000	-
	0	\$1000	-

Simple Bounce-Back

Rolling Participation is Once Per Range (Sun – Sat)

Evaluation Range: Kiosk Promo Runs 6/29 – 8/2 Player begins qualifying play based on Evaluation Start/End: 6/22 – 6/28 (the past week) This range rolls forward every 7 days.

Result: Based on this play, the player will qualify for an offer 1x each week based on the quality of play during the previous week.

le Help			
GID: 19 Description : Active Sub Promotion Editor 4.5.3		Promotion to Appear on Kiosk Order In your players will see 1	Master Promotion Bucket Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
Active Sub Promotion Editor 4.5.3	Junis is the butto	n your players will see	
ate Scheduling			0
	motion End Date Days	Submit Schedule Edit Schedule	
6/1/2014	6/28/2014 28		
Participation Range			
🔍 Once Per Day 🔍 🔍	Once Per Range	0 - All Day	
		Start Time End Time 12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM	
Range Start Date R	ange End Date Days	12:00:00 AM 11:39:00 PM	
6/1/2014	6/7/2014 7		
valuation Range		1	
		0 - All Day	
Fixed 🔅 Rolling Range	Rolling Range By Swipe Date	Start Time End Time	
	📕 Use History Time Group	12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM	
	valuation End Date Days		
3/1/2014	5/31/2014 92		
Zip Group	Options	Games	
0 - ALL	Open Participation	Game	
Desc Start Zip End Zip	Enrolment Option Restricted in KM	# of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1	
All Zip Codes zzzzzzzz	☐ Is Email Promotion		
	Auto-play Promotion After Swipe	W	
	-	Treasure Boy	
	No Deduction	Congratulations! Must You Fare Received.	
	Enter The Minimum Balance The Player Have to be Eligible For This Promotion	Must You Have Recoverd.	
	0		
		11000	
		\$1000	

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Rolling Evaluation Period

The Evaluation Period is set to look at a 92 day period 3/1 - 5/31.

During the length of the promotion, this 92 day window will advance every 7 days as determined by the 'Days' of the Participation Range configuration.

Result: every 7 days two things happen 1) a new 7 days are added (for example: 6/1 - 6/7) and 7 days are dropped from the evaluation (3/1 - 3/7), while maintaining a 92 day eval period.



Evaluation Period is set for 14 days with the option 'Rolling Range by Swipe Date.'

The Evaluation END DATE is the day closest to the day the player swipes, in this case with the Promo Start 7/1 and the Evaluation END of 7/1, the kiosk will look at TODAY and then go back 14 days.

Each day when a player swipes, the kiosk evaluates from TODAY and the past 14 days.

GID: 19 Description :		ion Of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk	Order	Master Promotion Bucket
Active Sub Promotion Editor 4.	J.3 [This is the	e button your players will see	1	Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
Promotion Start Date 6/1/2014	Promotion End Date 6/28/2014	Days 28 Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule	0
Participation Range				
💭 Once Per Day	Once Per Range	1 IIA - 0	Day End Time	
Range Start Date 6/1/2014	Range End Date		11:59:00 PM	
Evaluation Range				
Fixed Soling Range		Start Time F	End Time	
	🔲 Use History Time G	12:00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM	
Evaluation Start Date		Days		
3/1/2014	5/31/2014	92		
Zip Group	Options	Games		
0 - ALL	Open Participation	Game		
Desc Start Zip End Zip All Zip Codes 2222222		ed in KMan # of Prizes Display	yed By This Game 1	
	Is Email Promotion		*	
	Auto-play Promotion After S	Swipe	course Boy	
	No Deduction	- Cong	gratulations!	
	Enter The Minimum Balance The Have to be Eligible For This Pror		-one Received.	
	0			
	0		\$1000	
	0		\$1000	
	0		\$1000	
	0		\$1000	
	0		\$1000 	

ile Help				
GID: 19 Description :		Of Promotion to Appear on Kiosk	Order Master Promotion Bucket	
Active Sub Promotion Editor 4.5.	3 [This is the b	utton your players will see	1 Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amou	.nt
Date Scheduling			0	
Promotion Start Date	Promotion End Date Day	ys Submit Schedule Edit Sch		
7/1/2014	7/31/2014 31	Submit Schedule	ledule	
Participation Range				
Once Per Day	🗩 Once Per Range	0 - All Day		
		Start Time End Time		
Range Start Date	Range End Date Day	12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM		
7/1/2014	7/1/2014	NS		
	1/1/2014			
Evaluation Range				
🔍 Fixed 💦 🔘 Rolling Range	오 Rolling Range By Swipe Date	0 - All Day Start Time End Time		
	📕 Use History Time Grou	2 12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM		
Evaluation Start Date	Evaluation End Date Da			
6/18/2014	7/1/2014			
- Andrew Contraction of the Instantial Contraction of the Instantian of	a. 11	,		
Zip Group 0 - ALL	Options	Games		
	Open Participation	•		
Desc Start Zip End Zip All Zip Codes zzzzzzz	Enrollment Option Restricted in	# of Prizes Displayed By This Gam	Ne 1	
	Is Email Promotion			
	Auto-play Promotion After Swi	pe Tressure Boy		
	No Deduction			
	Enter The Minimum Balance The Pla			
	Have to be Eligible For This Promot	ion		
	0			
		\$1000		
۰ (m	•			

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Selecting the Participation Range Time Group

- 1. Any kiosk promotion can be configured to turn on, turn off, during the calendar day.
- 2. Kiosk Promotions ALWAYS operate on a calendar day and never on Gaming Day schedule.
- 3. Click on the box under Participation Range Time Group.

Once Per Day	Once Per Range		Click Here	All Day	
			Su	End Time	
		10	12:00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM	
Range Start Date	Range End Date	Days			
12/28/2010	2/3/2011	38			
	in the restandences		1		

4. The Time Group Editor will open.

0 - All Day he Groups secretion ID - All Day 1 - All Day 1 	Currently Selected Time Group	Time R	anges Start Time	End Time	
Ime Groups Description ID Swipe N Win 3 Test 2	0 - All Day				
10 - All Day 1 Swipe N Win 3 Test 2	me Groups				
Swipe N Win 3 Test 2					
< j	I - All Day 1 wipe N Win 3 iest 2				
		<			

- 5. Select a Time Group for your promotion. This will be the time that the promotion is scheduled to appear on the kiosk each day. Be sure that the correct Time Range appears in the Time Ranges window. Select "Save" to close.
- 6. The MGT Software "day" is from 12:00AM to 11:59PM. There is no feature at this time to make the software the same as your local casino "day."
- 7. A Time Range within a Time Group is for THE Calendar Day Only and does not apply to Gaming Day, save where the Gaming Day is a part of that day's Calendar Day.
- 8. Time Ranges within a Time Group cannot 'wrap' beyond 11:59P to include any part of the next day. For example: 10:00PM – 3:00A would not work in extending the promotion past 11:59PM.

Submitting the Schedule

When Should You Submit the Schedule for the Sub Promotion?

- 1. When you have correctly configured the following:
 - a. Promotion Start and End Dates
 - b. Participation Start and End Date
 - c. Once per Day or Once per Range are correctly configured.
 - d. The Time Group is configured for the correct Time Range(s).
 - e. The Evaluation Start and End Dates are correctly configured (if needed.)
 - f. History Time Group is correctly configured (if needed and if your PTS allows)
 - g. Before importing a list or lists of players if the promotion is Controlled Entry.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



- 2. When the Promotion Start/End, Range Start/End, Evaluation Start/End dates, PLUS the Promotion Time Group have been configured, the next step is: SUBMIT THE SCHEDULE
- 3. If the Sub Promotion Schedule has not been Submitted (published to the MGT database), the Submit Schedule button will be GREEN

	Comption to Appear on Mosk	Order
Bills Tech		1
		Edit Schedule
12/31/2015 53	Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule
<u> </u>		
Once Per Range	P All D	ay
Concorron nongo	Sent Time E	ind Time
	12:00:00 AM 1	1:59:00 PM
12/31/2015 53		
e 💿 Rolling Range By Swipe Date	0 - All D	Jay
and all the statement and a state	Start Time E	ind Time
		1:59:00 PM
Evaluation End Date Days		
	Promotion End Date Days 12/31/2015 53 Orace Per Range Days 12/31/2015 53 12/31/2015 53 0 Orace Per Range Days 12/31/2015 53 0 Orace Per Range Days 12/31/2015 53 0 Orace Per Range Days 12/31/2015 53 0 Orace Per Range By Surps Date Use Hetory Time Group	Promotion End Date 12/31/2015 Days 2/31/2015 Submt Scheckle • Once Per Range • All I • Once Per Range • All I 12/31/2015 Days 12/31/2015 Days • Range End Date Days 12/31/2015 Sat • Roling Rangs By Swipe Date Sat Time • Use History Time Group Sat Time 12/00:00 AH 12

4. If dates or time on the Sub Promotion have been changed, the Submit Schedule button will turn GREEN once again.

The Sub Promotion Sche	dule has changed since it wa:	submitted.	
Select "Cance	" to Submit this changed Sch	edule before s	aving.
Select "No" to	close the Sub Promotion and	save the prev	iously
Submitted Schedule.			
	Save this information withou	t Submitting	the changed
Select "Yes" to Schedule.) Save this information withou	t Submitting t	the changed
	Save this information withou	it Submitting t	the changed
	Save this information withou	it Submitting t	the changed Cancel

When Do You Re-Submit the Schedule?

- 1. If you have made changes to one or more of a-g above after Submitting the Schedule. (HINT: the Submit Schedule button will turn green.)
- 2. If your promotion is Controlled Entry and you have uploaded lists of players to this TGID, those players will need to be removed from the promotion and uploaded again after the configuration is corrected.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



In the following section you can learn how to Customize the Schedules and Times for Sub-Promotions and/or Tiers and/or Prizes.

Configuring Custom Sub-Promotion Schedule in Schedule Editor

- 1. The Schedule Editor allow you to create a custom schedule according to:
 - a. Months
 - b. Days of the week
 - c. Specific Dates within the Month, or
 - d. Custom Time Schedules for any of the above

Schedule Editor Sub Promotion Little River Holday 2008 Tier All Tiers Prize All Prizes Months Days of Week To December 2008 T	Date Scheduling Promotion Start Date 12/15/2008 One Entry Per Day Range Start Date 12/15/2008 Freed Polling Window	Promotion End Date 12/14/2009 Cone Entry During Rang Range End Date 12/15/2008 Cone Sector	Days 1
✓ February 2009 ✓ Tuesday ✓ March 2009 ✓ Wednesday ✓ April 2009 ✓ Thursday ✓ May 2009 ✓ Friday ✓ June 2009 ✓ Saturday ✓ July 2009 ✓ Sunday	VNone Time Group O - All Day Start Time End Time 12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM C	History End Date	Deys 366

- 2. Two main functions in the Schedule Editor: \backslash
 - a. The Check Box allows you to Select or Deselect: a month, the day(s) of a week, or the date(s) of a month.
 - b. Left-clicking on the text (January, Friday, or, the 16th, for example, highlights that information and allows to configure a custom time group for that selection.
- 3. You must left-click to remove the highlight from a month, day or date, before highlighting a different selection.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Creating a Custom Sub-Promotion Time Group

1. In the Time Group window, left-click on the blue text box.



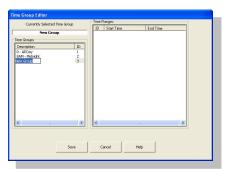
- 2. The Time Group Editor will open.
- 3. Right click in the Time Groups window and select Add a New Time Group.

D Stat Tre End Time 0 - All Day 1 1200 00 AM 115300 PM 0 constraint 0 1 1200 00 AM 115300 PM 0 flow 1 2 0 0 115300 PM 0 flow 1 2 0 0 115300 PM	Currently Selected T	me Group		Ranges		
Groups a row ID a row ID a b Wh 3 2 Edit The Time Group			ID	Start Time	End Time	
ordean D dow 1 e t Wm 3 Add share fan down Edd this time down			1	12:00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM	
A the set of the set o	e Groups					
et Wm 3 2 A31 plum fine Cou E& The Time Group	escription	ID				
Add a free time Group	Al Day					
Add a free time Group	wpe N Win ist	3				
Edit files free Group	154	6				
Edit files free Group						
	Ec	it This Time Group				
	Ec	it This Time Group	-			
	Ec	it This Time Group				
8	Ec	It This Time Group	Γ			
() () () () () () () () () () () () () (Ec	It This Time Group	Γ			
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Ec	It This Time Group	Γ			
	Ec	It This Time Group	Γ			
	E		K			
			K		a.	
			K			
Save Cancel Help						•

4. A New Group will appear in the window. *Right-click* and select Edit This Time Group.

Currently Selected Time Group	Time F	langes		
	ID	Start Time	End Time	
New Group				
ne Groups				
escription ID				
- All Day 1				
M - Midnight 2				
Add a New Time on				
Edit This Time Group	•			
	<		1	
Save	c	ancel	Help	

5. Enter a new name for this group.



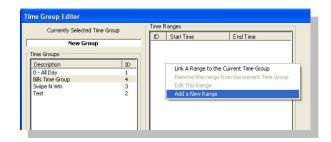
Adding a New Time Range

1. Click on your new group in the Time Groups window to highlight the name.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



2. Right-click in the Time Ranges window and select Add a New Range.



- 3. The Time Group Editor screen will change.
- 4. Using the scrolling arrows, enter the Starting and Ending Times for this Time Range. Highlight the hour or minutes for the Start Time and End Time, and use the scrolling arrows until the correct times for this prize show in the window. In the example, the prize might be a Free Buffet coupon that is only available from 8:00 AM 11:00 AM

Currently Selected Time	Group	Add New Time Range
Time Groups	ID	1
Description 0 - All Day Bills Time Group	1	
Swipe N Win Test	32	Enter The Starting and Ending Times for this Thre Range
		Start Time End Time 8 :00:00 AM To 11:00:00 Mm
<	>	Save Cancel
	Save	Cancel Help

5. When the information is correct, click on the blue Save button to save, or cancel to return to previous screen.

Linking the New Time Range to the New Time Group

- 1. Click on your new group in the Time Groups window.
- 2. Right-click in the Time Ranges window. Select Link a Range to the Current Time Group.

Currently Selected Time Group		Time	Time Ranges		
carronaly bolocod i	ino aroap	ID	Start Time	End Time	
New Grou	p				
me Groups			Link A Range to the G	Eurrent Time Group	
Description	ID		Remove this range fr	om the current Time Group	
I - All Day	1		Edit This Range		
ills Time Group	4		Add a New Range		
5wipe N Win	3		Had a New Kange		
fest	2				

3. All of the existing Time Ranges will appear in the window. Locate the Range you just created in the Choose the Range to Link to the Current Time Group window, and click on it. If your Range does not appear in the window, select Cancel Range Linking and repeat the preceding steps to Add a New Range.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Currently Selected Time Group		o The Damp of Link T	o The Current Time Group
New Group		Cancel Ra	ange Linka g
ne Groups	ID	Time Start	Time End
Pescription	ID 1	12:00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM
- All Day	1 2	08:00:00 AM	12:00:00 PM
ills Time Group	4 3	12:00:00 PM	10:00:00 PM
wipe N Win	3 4	08:00:00 AM	11:00:00 P 1
est	2		
The second se	> <		
	>		
li dure			
17	<u>></u>		m

4. When you click on the new range, it will now appear in the Time Ranges window. If it does not appear, left click on your group in the Time Groups window. The Range should now appear.

Currently Selected T	ime Group	Time	Ranges	
Carronaly Soloccod II	ino aroap	ID	Start Time	End Time
New Group)	4	08:00:00 AM	11:00:00 PM
ime Groups				
Description	ID			
0 - All Day	1			
Bills Time Group	4			
Swipe N Win	3			
Test	2			

- 5. If the information is correct, select Save.
- 6. The left window should show the correct Currently Selected Time Group, and the correct Time Range in the right window.
- 7. You can create multiple Time Groups for a prize, i.e., you can "turn a prize off and on" throughout the day. Repeat the above steps to Link additional Time Groups.

Check for Conflicting Time Ranges

- 1. Review the Time Groups carefully.
- 2. If you have TWO Groups in the window that conflict, you will need to remove the incorrect range.



Deleting a Conflicting Time Range

- 1. If you find conflicting Time Groups for the same promotion then click on the incorrect Time Group to highlight it.
- 2. Select Remove this range from the current Time Group.

Currently Selected Tir	ie Group	ID	Start Time	End Time	
Renamed Gro	up	2	08:00:00 AM	12:00:00 PM	
ne Groups	-	4	08:00:00 AM	11:00.00 AM	
Description	ID				
- All Day	1				
AM - Midnight	2				
enamed Group	3				
			Link A Range to the	e Current Time Group	
			Remove this range	from the current Time Group	
			Edit This Range		1
			Add a New Range		
	>	<			

- 3. When only the correct Time Group(s) appear in the window, select Save.
- 4. Your new Time Group with correct Time Range(s) will appear in the Participation Range Time Group window in the Sub Promotion Editor.



Select File/Exit. Select Yes at the "Save Changes?" prompt.

Customizable Items in the Schedule Editor

- The days of the month(s) for your Sub Promotion(s)
- The days of the month(s) for participation for each Tier Group
- The days of the month(s) of availability for each Prize
- > The days of the week for participation for each Sub Promotion
- The days of the week for participation for each Tier Group
- The days of the week for availability for each Prize

In **MGT PROMO**, the Time Groups Editor within the Schedule Editor allows you to create Custom Times for any Tier and any prize linked to that Tier!

The Schedule Editor: Sub Promotion Level

1. To customize the schedule (Days of the Week, or Days of the Month) of a Sub Promotion, The Schedule Editor window can be opened two ways:

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



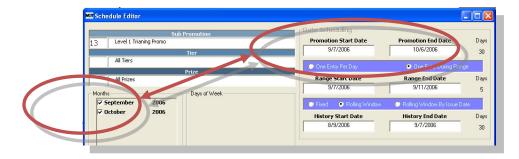
a. By *right-clicking* on the Sub Promotion and selecting Edit This Sub Promotion, and choosing **Edit Schedule** in the Sub Promotion Editor window.

T Sub Promotion Editor			×
File Help			
TGID: 1 Description :		Description Of Promotion to Appear on Klosk New Promotion	Order 1
Date Scheduling Promotion Start Date	Promotion End Date	Days	Edit Schedule
12/28/2010	2/3/2011	38 Submit Schedule	Edit Schedule

b. Or, by right clicking on the Sub Promotion and selecting Edit Sub Schedule.



- 2. The **Schedule Editor** for the Sub Promotion will open showing choices that were made at the Sub Promotion Editor level.
- 3. Note: the **Description of the Sub Promotion** appears. "All Tiers" is present in the Tiers window, and "All Prizes" is in the Prize window.
- 4. Note: the **Months** have already been set by the **Promotion Start/End Dates** that you established in the Sub Promotion Editor.



© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Selecting Custom Days of the Week/Month for Your Sub Promotion

- 1. You may have a promotion that only runs on a certain day of the week, or just weekdays, or just weekends. To select and set the days of the week for your promotion follow the instructions:
- 2. *Left-click* on the first month in the **Month** list to select and highlight it. Note: the Days of Week and Days of Month windows open.
- 3. This window will allow you to:
 - a. Select/Deselect Individual Days of the Week by checking or un-checking the appropriate boxes. The example to the left shows a weekday-only promo. When Saturday and Sunday were deselected, the appropriate Days of the Month were automatically deselected as well.
 - b. Select/Deselect Individual Days of the Month by checking or unchecking the appropriate boxes.
 - c. When the Days of the Week and/or the Days of the Month have been selected, <u>you must left click on</u> <u>the month to deselect it</u>, and return to the previous screen.
- 4. Repeat Steps 1 3 for each month of the Sub Promo that you wish to edit.
- 5. When you are finished setting the days for your Sub Promotion, you can close the Schedule Editor Window.

					S	ub P	romotio	n	
3	Level :	l Triar	ing P	romo)				
							Tier		
	All Tier	5							
							Prize		
	2 ^{riz}	es							
Months	5	-				18	- Days of	Week	
Ser	ptemb	er	2	006		1			
₩ Oct			2	2006			•	Monday	1
							~	Tuesday	
							~	Wednesday (3a
							~	Thursday	
							~	Friday	•
								Saturday	
								Sunday	
									Chek All/None
/ Days of I	Month								-
Days of	monar								
	1		◄	15	~	22	🔽 29		
Г	2		Ξ	16	-	23	□ 30		
	- Part 1	10		17 18		24 25			
Ē	3	11	14		Contraction of the local division of the loc	25			
Ē	4 🔽		5						
Ē		12	ব		V	27			
	4 🔽	12 13		20		27 28			Chek All/None

Changes made to schedules are saved automatically as you make them. They will be applied upon reload of devices. Choose Exit from the menu or close the window when you are finished making changes.

3b

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Selecting Custom Times for Days with the Schedule Editor

- 1. Tiers and Prizes can be customized even further by establishing Custom Time Groups for any or all of them.
- 2. For example, let's say that on Mondays you do not want the promotion to begin until noon, and on Fridays you want the promotion to END at noon.
- 3. To create a Custom Time Group, right click on the Tier or Prize that is to receive a custom time. Select Edit Tier Schedule, or Edit Prize Schedule. The Schedule Editor will open.
- 4. Be certain that the correct Tier or Prize is visible in the Sub Promotion/Tier/Prize window.
- 5. Click on the first month to highlight it.
- 6. Click on the text of Monday to highlight it.

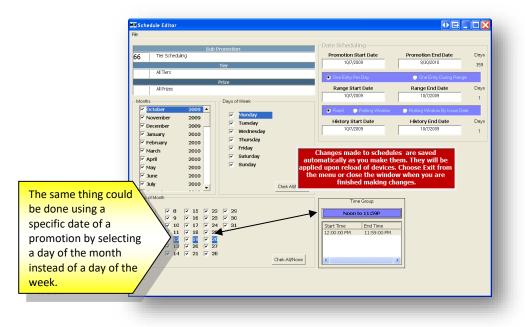
Sub F	Promotion		-Date Scheduling		
Tier Scheduling			Promotion Start Date	Promotion End Date	Days
	Tier		10/7/2009	9/30/2010	359
All Tiers			One Entry Per Day	One Entry During Range	
	Prize				
All Prizes			Range Start Date	Range End Date	Days
onths	Days of Week		10/7/2009	10/7/2009	1
✓ October 2009 ▲ ✓ November 2009	✓ Monday		Fixed OR Rolling Window	Rolling Window By Issue Da	te
December 2009	Tuesday		History Start Date	History End Date	Days
✓ January 2010	Wednesday		10/7/2009	10/7/2009	1
February 2010	Thursday				
March 2010	Friday				
	Saturday		Changes made to sched	ules are saved	
	Saturday	aut	Changes made to sched		
April 2010	SaturdaySunday		omatically as you make	them. They will be	
 ✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 		appli	omatically as you make ied upon reload of devic	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010		appli	omatically as you make ied upon reload of devic e menu or close the win	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010		appli	omatically as you make ied upon reload of devic	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ July 2010		appli th	omatically as you make ied upon reload of devic e menu or close the win	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ July 2010		appli th	omatically as you make ied upon reload of devic e menu or close the win	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ July 2010	🔽 Sunday	appli th	comatically as you make ied upon reload of devic e menu or close the win finished making Time Group	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ July 2010 ✓ July 2010 ✓ July 2010	v Sunday	appli th	omatīcally as you make ied upon reload of devic e menu or close the win finished making	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ July 2010 ays of Month ✓ 1 ✓ 8 ✓ 15 ✓ 22 2 ✓ 9 ✓ 16 ✓ 23	v Sunday	appli th	comatically as you make ied upon reload of devic e menu or close the win finished making Time Group	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ July 2010 ays of Month ✓ 1 ✓ 8 ✓ 15 ✓ 22 2 ✓ 9 ✓ 16 ✓ 23	▼ Sunday ▼ 29 ▼ 30 ▼ 31	appli th	omatically as you make ied upon reload of device e menu or close the winn finished making Time Group 0 - All Day	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 79 ✓ June 70 ✓ June 70	▼ Sunday ▼ 29 ▼ 30 ▼ 31	appli th	omatīcally as you make ied upon reload of devic e menu or close the win finished making Time Group 0 - Al Day Start Time End Time	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
☑ April 2010 ☑ May 2010 ☑ June 15 ☑ June 16 ☑ June 10	▼ Sunday ▼ 29 ▼ 30 ▼ 31	appli th	omatīcally as you make ied upon reload of devic e menu or close the win finished making Time Group 0 - Al Day Start Time End Time	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ 9 ✓ 16 ✓ 9 ✓ 16 ✓ 10 ✓ 17 ✓ 4 ✓ 11 ✓ 18 ✓ 12 ✓ 5 ✓ 12 ✓ 5 ✓ 12 ✓ 5 ✓ 12 ✓ 5 ✓ 12 ✓ 11 ✓ 18 ✓ 5 ✓ 12 ✓ 5 ✓ 12 ✓ 5 ✓ 12 ✓ 11 ✓ 18 ✓ 10 ✓ 10 ✓ 10 ✓ 10	▼ Sunday ▼ 29 ▼ 30 ▼ 31	appli th	omatīcally as you make ied upon reload of devic e menu or close the win finished making Time Group 0 - Al Day Start Time End Time	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 7 ✓ June 7 <	▼ Sunday ▼ 29 ▼ 30 ▼ 31	appli th	omatically as you make ied upon reload of device e menu or close the win finished making Time Group 0 - All Day Start Time End Time 12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 FM	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 7 ✓ June 7 <	▼ Sunday ▼ 29 ▼ 30 ▼ 31	Chek AI(N)	omatically as you make ied upon reload of device e menu or close the win finished making Time Group 0 - All Day Start Time End Time 12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 FM	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are changes.	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ July 700 ✓ July 700 ✓ July 710 ✓ July 710 ✓ July 7110	▼ Sunday ▼ 29 ▼ 30 ▼ 31	Chek AI(N)	omatically as you make ied upon reload of device e menu or close the win finished making Time Group 0 - All Day Start Time End Time 12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 FM	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are changes.	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 2010 ✓ July 700 ✓ July 700 ✓ July 710 ✓ July 710 ✓ July 7110	▼ Sunday ▼ 29 ▼ 30 ▼ 31	Chek AI(N)	omatically as you make ied upon reload of device e menu or close the win finished making Time Group 0 - All Day Start Time End Time 12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 FM	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are changes.	
✓ April 2010 ✓ May 2010 ✓ June 7	▼ Sunday ▼ 29 ▼ 30 ▼ 31	Chek AI(N)	omatically as you make ied upon reload of device e menu or close the win finished making Time Group 0 - All Day Start Time End Time 12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 FM	them. They will be es. Choose Exit from dow when you are changes.	

- 7. Click on the blue box in the Time Group window on the Schedule Editor.
- 8. Create a new Time Group from Noon to 11:59PM. Refer to the instructions for Creating and Linking a Time Group in Chapter 8 of this manual.
- 9. When finished creating and linking the Time Group to Mondays, the window should look like this:
- 10. BEFORE CLICKING TO HIGHLIGHT FRIDAY, deselect Monday to remove the highlight.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



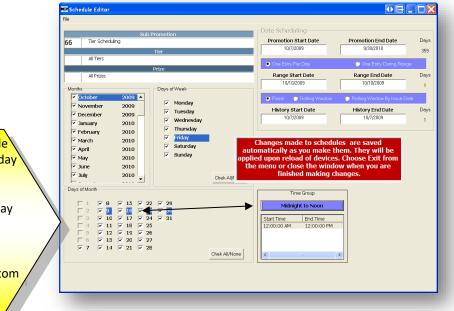
11. Repeat the steps selecting Friday, creating and linking a custom time group from 12AM-NOON



Verify Your Edits

- 1. Highlight Monday and then select a highlighted Monday in the Days of the Month Section. You should now see the custom time configured for Mondays of the selected month.
- 2. Repeat to view Friday's Days of the Month

Your edits will be visible when you select each day of the month that has been edited. Clicking on each Monday will show the Noon to 11:59PM time. Each Friday will show the Midnight to Noon Custom time.



3. Select other Days of the Month to see that the Participation Range Time Group from the Sub Promotion is still the configured time for every day except Monday and Friday.

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

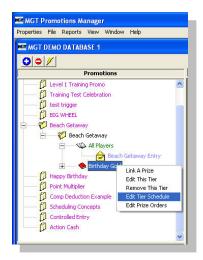
This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Selecting and Customizing Days of the Week or Month for Tiers

If your Promotion has multiple Tiers, you can customize Days of the Week or Days of the Month in the other Tiers in your Promotion with MGT Promo.

1. Right-click on the Tier you wish to customize and select Edit Tier Schedule.



- 2. Note: the Tier you selected (In this case "Birthday Gold") appears in the Tier window of the Schedule Editor.
- 3. Repeat Steps 1 5 under Scheduling Days of the Week and Days of the Month to customize promotion days for the Tier, to include only Wednesday.
- 4. Remember to do this for each month listed in the Month window.

			Sub	Promotion	
9 B	each Getaw	ю			
				Tier	
8 Bi	rthday Gold	ł		11021	
10				Prize	
A	l Prizes				
Months				Days of Week	
V Marc	1	2006			
🔽 April		2006			
V May		2006			
🔽 June		2006			
🔽 July		2006			
🔽 Augu	st	2006			
Septe	mber	2006			
🔽 Octob	er	2006			
V Nove	nber	2006			
🔽 Decer	nber	2006			Chek All/None
			<u> </u>		

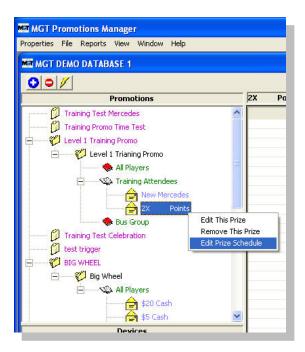
 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Selecting Days of the Week or Month for Prizes

If your promotion has Multiple Tiers, with MGT Promo, you can also customize Days of the Week or Days of the Month for a prize linked to a Tier. For example: your promotion lasts for a month, and you want a 2X Prize Multiplier.

1. *Right-click* on the prize linked to the Tier Group. Select Edit Prize Schedule.



2. Note that 2x Points is visible in the Prize window of the Schedule Editor.



Follow the steps as outlined previously to select the Days of the Week and/or Days of the Month that the prize will/will not be available.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

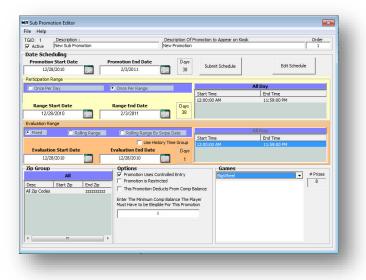


HISTORY TIME GROUP

Currently available only to ATI Oasis and some Bally's CMP users!

Fixed	C Rolling R	e C Rolling Rang	e By Swipe Date		All Day	
	P rooming itering			Start Time	End Time	
		🔽 Usi	History Time Group	12:00:00 AM	11:59:00 PM	
Evaluation !	Start Date	Evaluation End Da	te Days			
12/28/2	010	12/28/2010	1			

- 1. In Promo 4.5, an option is available that allows a promotion to look at play for a single and complete calendar day, including play extending back to 12:01AM
- 2. Because the kiosk can only use information that it receives from the property player tracking system, at this time this option is only available for customers using the Bally's CMP or Aristocrat Oasis player tracking system. This option instructs the kiosk to look at Gaming Action Detail for that day's play information.
- 3. This option is limited in use and <u>must meet the following criteria</u>:
 - a. The History Start Date and History End Date MUST be set to only look at ONE day: i.e., the "Days" box must display a value of '1'.
 - b. The Start Time cannot begin before midnight: Set the Start Time to 12:01AM or after.
 - c. The End Time cannot go beyond 11:59PM.
- 4. The Promotion Start and End can be set for an extended length.
- 5. The Participation can be One Entry per Day or One Entry During Range.
- 6. The Evaluation can be Fixed, Rolling, or Rolling Range By Swipe Date, BUT MUST BE CONFIGURED to only look at ONE DAY
- 7. What happens:
 - a. The use of this option allows the promo to look at play for a single calendar day.
 - b. This look-up may overlap the end of gaming day but not calendar day. The look-up will be determined by the Time Ranges set in the Evaluation Time Group.



You can assign a Time Group when using History Time Group. **This Time Group can only have ONE Time Range linked to it**. The Range will be used to determine the time of player activity the kiosk will use to evaluate a player. EX: create a promo so Slot Tournament players can play to earn offers while they're waiting for their seat in the tournament.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



ASSIGNING A ZIP GROUP

Purpose of Zip Groups

- 1. A Sub Promotion can be configured to target a specific geographic population or exclude a population.
- 2. For example: if your property experiences a large 'snowbird' population in the cooler seasons, you can create one Sub Promotion to target only the local zip codes or to exclude the locals by targeting those outside of the local zip codes.
- 3. A player must have that zip code, or fall within one of the zip codes ranges in order to qualify for this promotion.
- 4. Only US Zip Codes are configurable in MGT Promo at the current time.

Creating a New Zip Group

1. Open the **Zip Code Editor** by clicking on the blue box in the **Zip Group** window of the **Sub Promotion Editor**.

Desc Start Zip		on Deducts From Comp Balance	8
	Enter	The Minimum Comp Balance The Player Have to be Elegible For This Promotion	
	- Contraction of the second se	0	
m			

2. Right click inside the white Zip Group box and select Add a New Zip Group.

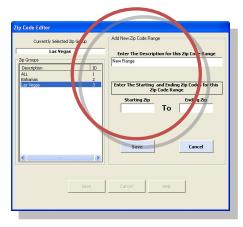


- 3. Right click on the New Group and select Edit This Zip Group
- 4. Enter a Name for the New Group. This name should identify the area of the Zip Ranges, for example: Las Vegas SW, or Kansas City North.
- 5. To setup a new Range for your new Zip Group right click in the Ranges window then select Add a New Range.

Currently Selecte	d Zin Group	Range	15		
carring selects	a sib aroop	ID	Description	Zip Low	Zip High
Las Veg	as				
p Groups Description					
ALL	1 2		Link A Range to the Remove this range		
Bahamas Jas Vegas	3				



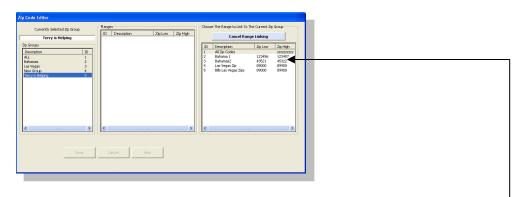
6. A new **Zip Code Editor** window will open.



- 7. Enter identifying name in Enter the **Description** for this Zip Code Range.
- 8. Enter the **Starting Zip** and **Ending Zip** codes in the appropriate boxes. For a single ZIP, the values will be the same 5-digit number.
- 9. *Right-click* in the Ranges window and select Link a Range to the Selected Zip Group.

Currently Selected 2	in Group	Ranges				
currently subcedu		D	Description	Zip Low	Zip High	
Terry is Help	ing	-			10 C	
p Groups						
Description	ID		Link A Range to th	e Current Zip Gro	up	
ALL	1		Remove this range	from the current	zip group	
Bahamas	2		Edit This Range			
.as Vegas	3		Add a New Range			
New Group	4		Had a New Hange	·		
Terry is Helping	5					

10. The Zip Code Editor will open a new panel.



- 11. In **Choose The Range to Link to the Current Zip Group** window, select the Range you wish to link. The window will revert to the previous screen and the Zip Code range will now appear in the **Ranges** window.
- 12. The initial Zip Code Editor window is still open. Choose Save to save and close; Cancel to close without saving.
- 13. The Zip Code Range(s) that you selected will now appear in the Zip Group window of the Sub Promotion Editor.
- 14. To add additional Zip Code ranges, repeat the above steps until completed.
- 15. It is NOT necessary to re-submit the Sub Promotion schedule after creating a Zip Group.
- 16. Choose File/Save to save and File/Exit to close; Cancel to close without saving.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Linking an Existing Zip Group

- 1. Zip Groups are Created and Assigned within the Sub Promotion Editor.
- 2. *Right-click* on the Sub Promotion in which you wish to edit the Zip Group.
- 3. Select Edit This Sub Promotion from the popup screen.



4. The Sub Promotion Editor will open.

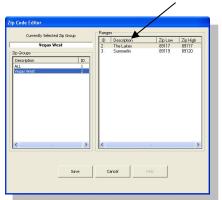
ile Help		
GID: 9 Description :		
	tion to Appear on Kiosk	Image For This Promotion
1 Beach Getaway		None
Date Scheduling		Options
Promotion Start Date	Promotion End Date	Days Promotion Uses Controlled Entry
Sub3/1/2006	2/28/2007	365 Requires A Barcode To Participate
One Entry Per Day	🔘 One Entry During Range	Associated With A Booked Group
Range Start Date	Range End Date	Days This Promotion Deducts Prizes From Player Comp Balance
3/1/2006	3/1/2006	1 Enter The Minimum Comp Balance The Player
Fixed Scaling Wine	low 💫 💭 Rolling Window By Issue D	Must Have to be Elegible For This Promotion
History Start Date	History End Date	Days
1/31/2006	3/1/2006	30
Participation Range Time Group	Zip Group	Games
0 - All Day 🔺	ALL	
Start Time End Time	Desc Start Zip End Z	None 💌
2:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM	All Zip Codes zzzzz	Number of Prizes This Game Displays = 0
() ()>		
listory Time Group		
Use History Time Group		
0 - Ali Day		
Start Time End Time	<	>
2:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM		
	Submit Schedule Edit Sched	tule
(

- 5. *Right- click* on the blue **Zip Group**¹ button.
- 6. The Zip Group Editor will open.
- 7. Select the **Zip Group** to which you wish to link from the left hand side.

Currently Selecte	d Zip Group	Ranges	
Unselec	ed		
Zip Groups			
Description	ID		
ALL	1		
Bahamas	2		
<	>		
			1
	Save	Cancel	Help



8. The details for that zip group should now be displayed on the right hand side.



- 9. Verify that all the details (Zip Low and Zip High numbers) are correct and click SAVE to return to the **Sub Promotion** Editor.
- 10. The new Zip Code Ranges will be displayed as a new group in the Zip Group window of the Sub Promotion Editor.



SELECTING AND TESTING A GAME TO DISPLAY AT THE KIOSK

Notes about Selecting a Game

- 1. As an Best Practice, if the player will not be participating in the promotion by using some type of interactive game, you should generally use the game called, "Game."
- 2. 'Game' is a simple revealer-type, which will show the player's prize or offer in a simple message using the Prize Description from the Prize Editor.

Using a Game That Has Been Added from 'Add New Game'

1. From the Games window, select the button for the drop-down menu.

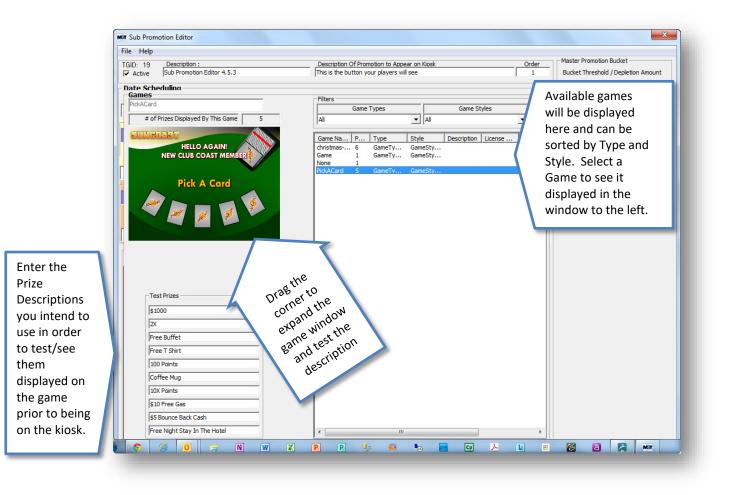
e Help			
alD: 0 Description : Active New Sub Promotion	Description Of P New Promotion	romotion to Appear on Kiosk	Order Master Promotion Bucket Bucket Threshold / Depletion Amount
ate Scheduling Promotion Start Date 7/1/2014	Promotion End Date Days 7/1/2014 1	Submit Schedule	hedule
articipation Range			
🕑 Once Per Day	Once Per Range	0 - All Day	
Range Start Date	Range End Date Days 7/1/2014 1	Start Time End Time 12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM	
valuation Range			
Fixed 💿 Rolling Range	Rolling Range By Swipe Date	0 - All Day	
	Use History Time Group	Start Time End Time	
Evaluation Start Date	Evaluation End Date Days	12:00:00 AM 11:59:00 PM	
7/1/2014	7/1/2014 1		
Zip Group	Options	Games	
esc Start Zp End Zp Al Zp Codes zzzzzzzz	Open Participation		

- 2. The Games window will open.
- 3. The available Games will be displayed.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

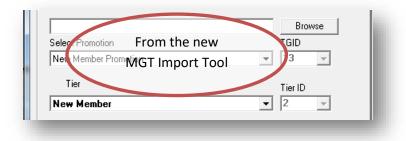




OPTIONS

Controlled Entry Promotions

One of the significant changes introduced back in Promo 4.5.3, is the ability to configure a Controlled Entry Promotion for multiple levels of player values with the use of just one Sub Promotion! The new Controlled Entry tool offers the option. You will be able to choose to import people into a Sub Promotion OR into a specified Tier of that Sub Promotion. (MGT Import Tool 4.5.3 User Manual)





- 1. Does your new Sub Promotion Use Controlled Entry?
 - a. In other words, is there a list of people who will be the only ones able to participate in the promo?
 - b. For Example: Does the customer have to be enrolled before they can participate in this promotion?
 - c. Are they part of a bus group or special interest tour group?
 - d. Will they need to take some action before they can participate in the promotion, i.e., A Paycheck Cashing promotion would require them to be entered into the promotion through MGT KMan by the cage personnel that will cash their check?
- 1. Under Options the following choices appear
 - a. **Open Participation**: this option is used when the promotion is NOT controlled entry.
 - b. **Control Entry By Sub**: This option is used when the Sub Promotion uses a single Tier or multiple Tiers in combination with the Evaluation Start and End Dates to let the kiosk evaluate the player and award the prize/offer 'on the fly.'
 - c. Control Entry By Tier: This option allows the Controlled Entry Promotion to only require one Sub Promotion. This Sub Promotion can essentially have an unlimited number of Tiers. The Controlled Entry Import Tool will allow the selection of BOTH the Sub Promotion (TGID) AND the Tier (TierID) for the controlled list of patrons.
 - D. NOTE: WHEN USING CONTROLLED ENTRY BY TIER, THE TIERS/GROUPS THAT ARE CREATED CANNOT USE AN EVALUATION FIELD OTHER THAN NONE.
 - E. ONLY CONTROLLED ENTRY BY SUB types of promotions are visible in KMan and can be used to add players to a Controlled Entry promotion. Controlled Entry by Tier promotions are NOT visible in KMan.

2. NOTE: When Linking a Tier that is either:

- a. A Card Level Tier, and/or
- b. A Play Level Evaluation Tier

DO NOT select "Controlled Entry by Tier" under Options on the Sub-Promotion window. 'Controlled Entry by Tier' assumes a list of specific players into a group (tier) will be imported into the promotion. Using the Import Tool.

A Card Level Tier does not typically use a list of imported players.

Open Pa	articipation		-
	rticipation		
	Entry By Su		
Control	Entry By Ti	er	
No Dedi	uction		 -
			 Must
inter The			
			Must
	e Minimum I De Eligible F		must
			must
inter The lave to l			Must
			must



Controlled Entry by Sub: Enrollment Option is Restricted in KMan

Control Entry By Sub	-
 Enrollment Option Restrict 	cted in KMan
Is Email Promotion	
Auto-play Promotion Aft	er Swipe

- 1. When this box is checked, it controls how this controlled-entry promotion can be viewed in KMan.
- 2. This limits the ability to enroll players into this promotion in the KMan Enrollment Option to only those personnel who also have the Restricted box checked in KMan User Options and are logged in to KMan with that User log-in.

Controlled Entry by Sub: Is Email Promotion

Control Entry By Sub	
Enrollment Option Restri	icted in KMan
Is Email Promotion	
Auto-play Promotion Aft	er Swipe

2. When this box is checked, the promotion will be available to any player who has entered an email address at the kiosk for the first time only.

Auto-Play Promotion After Swipe

Open Participation	
Enrollment Option Restricted in	i KMan
Is Email Promotion	

- 1. Use this check box to have a promotion play immediately after a player swipes.
- 2. For example: set your Birthday Promo to Auto-play. When the player swipes and qualifies for the promo the birthday flash will begin immediately.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

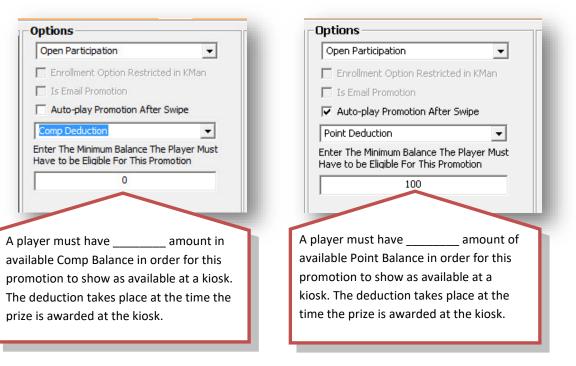
This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Comp or Point Deduction Promotion

Point Deducti	00	
No Deduction	on	
Comp Deduction Point Deduction		
	0	

- 1. This Option in Promo 4.5.3 which allows a kiosk promotion to be used to offer a prize that also Deducts (make an adjustment to) from a Player's Comp or Point balance.
- 2. A Point or Comp Deduction Prize Type must be selected as the prize for this promotion, along with creating a Deduction Prize Type in the Prize Editor.
- 3. Ensure that the Minimum Balance Required is set for more than the amount of the Point/Comp Deduction Prize amount. This prevents a player's account from going to '0' or below. See Illustrations, next page.



© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

EVERI 🖨

Selection of Flash Game and Promotion Image

- 1. The use of .swf animation for interactive customer games is an amazing way to add a lot of WOW to your kiosk promotion. See Chapter 11 for more reasons to use FLASH[®] animation.
- 2. If this promotion uses a .swf game to interact with the players at the KIOSK, choose an available game from the Games drop down menu, by clicking on the arrow at the right side of the smaller window.

ame_BirthdayFloatRevealer_MGT_1	Filters	Game	Tunoc			Game S	tulac	— v
# of Prizes Displayed By This Game 1	All	dame	турез	-		Game D	суюз	- -
	1 ^m			<u> </u>	Imi			<u> </u>
	Game Na	P	Туре	Style		Description	License	Flash Ke
	Dynamic2		GameTy		eSty			
.	Game Game_2-6	1	GameTy GameTy		eSty eSty			
$\begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ -2 \end{pmatrix}$	Game Birt		GameTy		eSty			
	Game_Birt		GameTy		eSty			
Congratulations!	Game_Ca		GameTy		eSty			
You have received	Game_Ca Game Co		GameTy GameTy		eSty eSty	None		
Free Night Stay In The Hotel For You And A Guest	Game_Co		GameTy		eSty			
MGT	Game_Co		GameTy		eSty			
IN COL	Game_Dy Game Fis		GameTy GameTy		eSty eSty			
	Game_For		GameTy		eSty			
	Game_Ga	6	GameTy		 eSty			
	Game_Jell		GameTy		eSty			
	Game_Pe Game_Pri		GameTy GameTy		eSty eSty			
	Game_Pri		GameTy		eSty			
	Game_Scr		GameTy		eSty			
Test Prizes	Game_Scr Game_Sq		GameTy GameTy		eSty eSty			
Free Night Stay In The Hotel For You And	Game_UG		GameTy		eSty			
2X	Game_Wh		GameTy	Gam	eSty			
	None PrizeIsRig	1	GameTy	Cam	eSty			
\$1000 Cash	PrizeIsRig		GameTy		eSty			
Free T Shirt	UGuess_J	1	GameTy	Gam	eSty			
100 Points								
Coffee Mug								
10X Points								
\$10 Free Gas								
\$5 Bounce Back Cash								
Free Night Stay In The Hotel	•							•
	r							

- 3. The game animation will function in the Sub Promotion screen.
- 4. When you are satisfied with all of your Promotion Scheduling choices, choose File/Save to save your new Sub Promotion or Choose cancel to exit without saving.
- 5. As a reminder, new Flash Games can be added to become available by using the Editors and Add a New Game. See the Menu option in the Intro for steps to add a new game.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

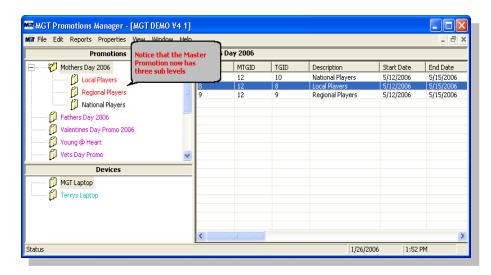


Using Multiple Sub Promotions

There are several reasons that you would use multiple Sub Promotions for the same Master Promotion. Below are just a couple of the basic examples:

Example 1: Local vs. Regional Players

There may be times when you would like to evaluate your local players by different criteria than criteria used for evaluating your regional players. A promotion might evaluate a shorter Evaluation Range for a local player than for the player you see every six weeks or even six months.



Example 2: Multiple Swipes from the Same Player within the Same Day

You might want to offer a lower level (lower ranking of player activity) of the promotion for your player in the first Sub Promotion. You then could offer a higher level for which they might qualify later in the day. This would be based on the play activity since their first participation in the first Sub Promotion level.

For example:

Sub Promo 1: Earn 100 same-day points, earn 'X' Evaluation = 1 day, Tier = 100-999999999 Slot Points Earned Sub Promo 2: Earn 200 same-day points, earn 'Y' Evaluation = 1 day, Tier = 200-999999999 Slot Points Earned Sub Promo 3: Earn 500 same-day points, earn 'Z' Evaluation = 1 day, Tier = 500-999999999 Slot Points Earned

If the player swipes for the first time after reaching/crossing the Slot Points Earned threshold, they see three offers.

Options Using the "Allow Multi-Sub Participation" Check Box from the Master Promotion Screen

1. WHEN BOX IS CHECKED: This allows a player to participate in EVERY Sub Promotion under that Master Promotion for which the player is qualified.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

EVERI

Master Promotions Editor	
Allow Multi-Sub Participa	tion
Prom on description	
MGT Training Environment	
Group subs under this master on kiosk	
Description to appear on kiosk	
Promotion Type	Promotion Type Evaluation Field

2. **BOX IS NOT CHECKED**: This option will only allow a player to participate in A SINGLE Sub Promotion under that Master Promotion.

File H	
Allow Multi-Sub Participation	
rromo a description	
MGT Training Environment	
Group subs under this master on kiosk	
Description to appear on kiosk	
Name of Promo for Grouping Subs	
Promotion Type	 -Promotion Type

a. When the box is NOT checked, the participation is determined by using the Order field in the Sub Promotion Editor.

File Help			
TGID: 1 Description :		romotion to Appear on Kiosk	Order
Active New Sub Promotion	New Promotion		
	Days	Submit Schedule	Edit Schudule
12/28/2010	2/3/2011 38		
Sub Promotion Editor			
File Help	Description Of Pri	omotion to Appear on Kiosk	Order
File Help TGID: 1 Description :	Description Of Pri Controlled Entry S		
File Help TGID: 1 Description : Image: Active Controlled Entry Sub Promotion			Order
TGID: 1 Description : Image: Active Controlled Entry Sub Promotion Date Scheduling			Order



ile Help GID: 1Description :		Descr	intion Of Pro	omotion to Appear on Kiosk	/	Order
Active Controlled Entry Sub Pro	motion			ub Promotion		3
Date Scheduling						
Promotion Start Date	Promotion End Date		Days	Submit Schedule	Edit Sched	
12/28/2010	2/3/2011		38	Submit Schedule	Euit Scrieu	

- b. The function of the Order: A player may participate in ONE Sub Promotion in this Master Promotion according to the following rules:
 - i. Player swipes at kiosk. Software evaluates if the player has qualified under Order #1. If YES, that Sub Promotion button appears. No other buttons under that promotion appear. If NO, a check is made against Order #2.
 - ii. Player does not qualify under Order #1; check is made against Order #2. If YES, the button for Sub Promotion #2 appears. If NO, a check is made against the next Sub Promotion, if any.
 - iii. IF A PLAYER QUALIFIES FOR ALL OR MORE THAN ONE, only the first Sub Promotion in the Order listed will be available to the player.



REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process

1. An Active Master Promotion

Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your promotion partly by defining what the promotion is not.

2. An Active Sub-Promotion – At Least One

Purpose: in the Sub-Promo Editor, Scheduling takes place, not only the length and days of the promotions but frequency of participation and the period of player activity that will be used to evaluate levels of performance by players.

3. A Tier – At Least One (Only Active Players are Evaluated)

Purpose: now that filtering has taken place and the kiosk has checked to see if the promotion is active at this date/time, the Tiers, Evaluation Fields and Low/High values, (together with the Evaluation Range from the Sub-Promo) are used to determine the level of play and the attached prize(s).

4. An Active Prize or Offer – At Least One

Prize: A prize is what you will give the player based on qualified play during the Evaluation Range.

Offer: An offer is the 'carrot' that you dangle in front of the player to help them, 1) join the Player's Club and increase frequency of visits, 2) stay at the property longer, 3) increase play activity, or 4) bring a friend to sign up for the Player's Club.

5. A Kiosk – At Least One

Any promotion does not have to be linked to every kiosk on the casino floor. For example: PIT only promotions can be linked to the kiosks in that area; VIP promos can be linked only to the kiosks in the VIP Lounge; bus promos can be linked to the kiosks near the bus drop-off area.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



STEP THREE: LINK A TIER

*NOTE: DO NOT EDIT AN EXISTING TIER!! EDITING AN EXISTING TIER WILL CHANGE THAT TIER FOR ALL EXISTING PROMOTIONS CURRENTLY LINKED TO THAT TIER!

ALL Tiers linked to a single Sub Promotion MUST use the SAME Evaluation Field from the Tier Editor.

Understanding the Purpose of Tiers

- 1. Tiers allow you to award levels of prizes of increasing value to levels of players of increasing value to your casino. It is at the Tier level where MGT Promo excels in helping you match your marketing dollar to a player's value.
- 2. At the kiosk, players will only see promotions that are available to them. i.e., a brand new player will not see any promotions that are only available to your highest level of player, unless the promotion uses the All Players Tier. In that case, anyone who swipes a card at the kiosk will be able to view and participate in that promotion.
- 3. The Tier Editor allows you to:
 - a. Use the Tier information that is already defined by your Player Tracking System. (In the illustration above, these are Diamond, Platinum, Gold, Silver, and Bronze. In MGT Promo, these are configured as the names that your casino uses to identify the levels (Tiers) of players in your Player's Club.)
 - b. Create an unlimited number of NEW Tiers for a promotion based on database criteria and low and high values that you select.
 - c. Use an existing Tier for a new promotion. When selecting this as an option, it must be clearly understood that this Tier must not be edited!
- 4. It is NOT necessary to create a new Tier for every promotion. For example: a Slot Point Earned Low Value 100 and High Value 999999999, will always be the same. If you need a Tier such as that, and one already exists, use the existing one. You do not need a Seniors Day Slot Points Earned = 50 and a Bus Group Slot Points Earned = 50 tier in the list. Practicing using existing Tiers will help control clutter in the Tier Editors window.
- 5. NOTE: When Linking a Tier that is either:
 - a. A Card Level Tier, and/or
 - b. A Play Level Tier

DO NOT select "Controlled Entry by Tier" under Options on the Sub-Promotion window. 'Controlled Entry by Tier' assumes that you will be importing a list of specific players into a tier linked to the promotion. A Card Level Tier does not use a list of imported players.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Selecting the All Players Tier

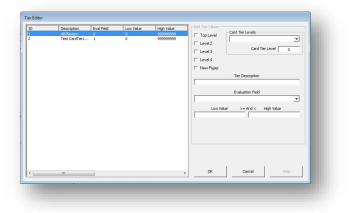
- 1. It is important to understand the name of the All Players Tier. It is **ALL** Players. This means that everyone is qualified to participate in this promotion, providing they meet any additional qualifications configured in the promotion. i.e., gender, age, birthday, play from today, zip code, etc.
- 2. The All Players Tier cannot be edited or modified.
- 3. If you wanted to use an All Players tier that also used the X to prohibit Banned or 86'd players, this custom flag must be visible to the MGT software and offered as a choice in one of the five Tier Editor selections.
- 4. Add a New Tier, select the X in the Banned Players box and create an All Players Except Banned tiers, Evaluation is NONE and Low Value is 0.
- 5. You can now either Add a New Tier, or Use an Existing Tier.

Add a New Tier

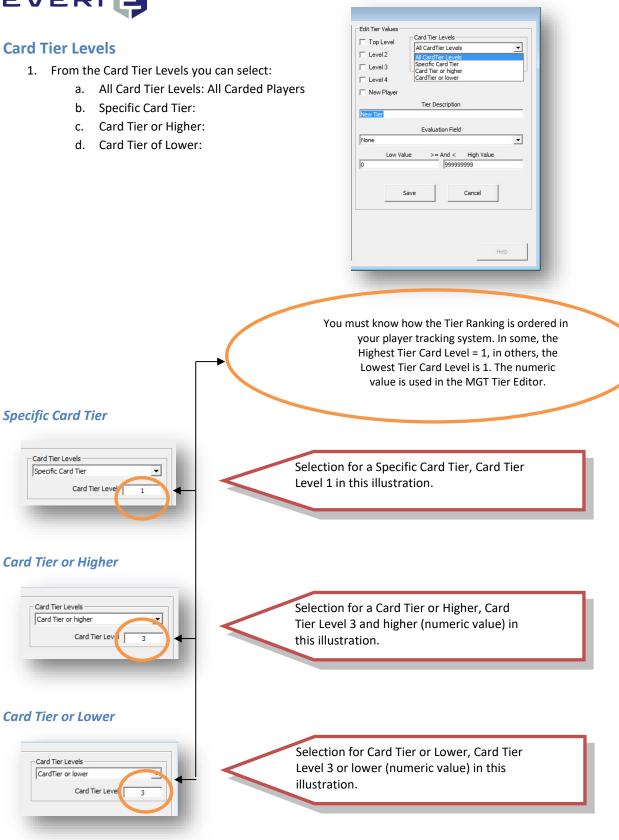
- 1. Tiers need no other Description other than the evaluation that the Tier makes, i.e., Slot Points Earned, Total Avg Daily EP (Theo), etc.
- 2. To create a new tier, right click anywhere in the Tier Editor box and a pop-up menu will offer the following choices:
 - a. Add New Tier
 - b. Edit This Tier



3. Selecting Add New Tier will allow you to Add Tier Values and/or Card Tier Levels and create a New Tier Description on the right side of the Tier Editor.







 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Edit Tier Values

- 1. The "Edit Tier Values", however they are defined, are set to correspond with database values used by ONLY by the Oasis (Aristocrat) player tracking system or the CMS (Bally's) player tracking system.
- 2. The text Displayed next to the check boxes can be edited by the MGT Tech Support to match Tier names for your property.
- 3. There are three options available for each of these Tier Values:

□ A blank box means that MGT Promo is not requiring that field in the Player Tracking database to evaluate players for a Tier.

A checked box means that MGT Promo is requiring that field to evaluate players for a Tier.

imes A crossed-out box means that players with that flag are prohibited from participating.

For example: VIP is CHECKED, and Banned is 'X-ed" This player MUST be a VIP flagged player, but CANNOT be a Banned player. Additionally, Employees are prohibited from participating in this promo.

4. To utilize this feature, click in a Tier Value box to enter a "check," a second time to enter an "x" and a third time to clear the box.

Top Level	Card Tier Levels	
	Specific Card Tier	-
¥ Employee ✓ VIP	Card Tier	Level 1
No Mail		
🗙 Banned		
tenneral C	Tier Description	
VIP SLOT ADT 30		
	Evaluation Field	
Slot Average Dai		
Slot Average Dai	y LP	<u> </u>
1	lue >= And < H	
3000	999999999	9
	1	1
	Save Ca	ncel

5. NOTE: When these Custom Flag boxes are used in multiples, the CHECK MARK requires that this player be flagged in your player tracking system. Therefore, if you check MULTIPLE boxes, a qualified player MUST BE flagged as ALL of these in your player tracking system. For example, Gold AND Snowbird.

Important Note Regarding the Edit Tier Values Window

1. For users of the IGT Player Tracking system. The Edit Tier Values options, Bronze, Silver,

Gold, etc., currently will not function with MGT Promo. Leave these boxes blank. Checking any of these boxes might cause your promotion to function incorrectly.

Customizing the Tier Values Evaluation

- 1. The Tiers configured in the Tier Editor can also be used to define levels of value within a single Card Tier Level.
- 2. That configuration would look like the sample that follows:

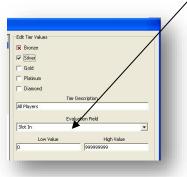
© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



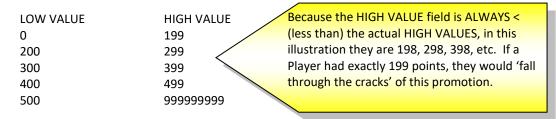
Top Level		rd Tier Levels –		
Employee	Sp	ecific Card Tier		-
VIP		Card	Tier Level	1
No Mail				
K Banned				
		Tier Description		
IP SLOT ADT 3				
		Evaluation Field		
Slot Average Da		Evaluation Field		-
	alue	>= And <		
000				

- 4. In this example, the following things MUST BE TRUE about a player in order to qualify for this promo:
 - a. They must be from a Specific Card Tier Level: Card Tier Level 1
 - b. They must be flagged as a VIP in the custom flags
 - c. They CANNOT be flagged as Banned or as an Employee in the custom flags
 - d. They must have a minimum of a \$3000 Slot Average Daily Theo during the Evaluation Range Start and End Dates.
- 5. Enter a **Tier** description. (Birthday Low Tier, Birthday Mid-Tier, etc.)
- 6. What qualifies a player for this Tier? From the drop down menu choose an **Evaluation** field.
- 7. Refer to the Evaluation Field table on page 2-32



 Enter the Low Value (the value is >/=) and High Value (the value is <) which will be used as the criteria for this Tier in the promotion.

NOTE: the following Low Value/High Value scenario WOULD NOT BE A CORRECT configuration:



© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



9. The CORRECT CONFIGURATION for these Tier Values would look like this:

LOW VALUE	HIGH VALUE
0	200
200	300
300	400
400	500
500	999999999

10. When you are satisfied with your choices, select Save and Close.

Using an Existing Tier

NOTE: Editing an Existing Tier will have the effect of editing that Tier for any promotion that is currently using it. If you are not sure, it is safer to create a New Tier.

1. To use an existing tier, Right Click on the Sub Promotion and select Link A Tier.



2. The Tier Editor should now be displayed.

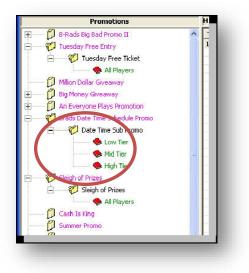
Description	Eval Field	LOW Value	High Value	Edit Tier Values
Al Players	1	0	999999999	Eronze
Action Cash Ti	22	80000	999999999	
Action Cash Ti	22	4000	8000	☐ Silver
Action Cash Ti	22	3000	4000	
Action Cash Ti	22	2000	3000	☐ Gold
Action Cash Ti	22	0	2000	
Birthday Platinum		500000	9999999999	I ^m Plainum
Birthday Gold	1	100000	500000	Diamond
Birthday General		0	100000	
				Tier Description
				Evaluation Field
				×
				Low Value High Value
				OK Cancel Hields
				OK Cancel Help

3. Select that tier by *left clicking* the mouse on that Tier and then select **OK**.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



4. That Tier is now linked to the Sub Promotion and will appear in the Hierarchy of the Promotions window.



Using Player Win or Player Loss to qualify players for promotions.

- 1. The MGT software allows you to configure promotion eligibility using evaluation fields: (Slot Win, Pit Win, Other Win, Total Win). In order to configure this type of promotion correctly, you will need to know how your player tracking system expresses these values.
- 2. WIN is a calculated value derived by subtracting the total coin-out and jackpots from the total coin-in.
 - a. The result of that calculation will be a positive number when the player loses.
 - b. This is called **house perspective** and it means that when the player wins the number will be negative.
- 3. Some player tracking systems invert the numbers so that player loss is represented by a negative number.
 a. This is referred to as **player perspective** and it means that when a player wins the number will be positive.
- 4. Here are examples of the differences your player tracking system would make in configuring a promotion based on player win/loss:

EXAMPLE 1: Player LOSES at Slot Play to Qualify for Promotion

- 1. You want to create a promotion that returns money based on same-day play, dollar for dollar up to \$100 LOST during Slot Play.
 - a. If your PTS expresses Slot Win from the **player perspective**, slot play loss would be expressed as Slot Win but in negative numbers. The Low and High values would be reversed, where the larger negative value would be entered into the Low Value field, while the smaller negative number would be entered into the High Value field.

For example: Tier 1 would be set:

- 1. Evaluation Field: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: -2 (recalling that Low Value is greater than or equal to[>=])
- 3. High Value: -1 (recalling that High Value is less than [<] and -1 has a higher value than -2)
- 4. Prize would be: \$1

Tier 2 would be set:

- 1. Evaluation Field: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: -3

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



- 3. High Value: -2
- 4. Prize would be: \$2

And on it goes up to the point the Low Value = -100

- 2. Same scenario: You want to create a promotion that returns money based on same-day play, dollar for dollar up to \$100 LOST during Slot Play.
 - a. If your PTS expresses Slot Win from the **house perspective**, slot play loss would be expressed as Slot Win but in positive numbers. The Low and High values would be as expected, where the Low Value field displayed a lower value than the High Value field.

For example: **Tier 1 would be set:**

- 1. Evaluation Field: Slot Win
 - 2. Low Value: 1
 - 3. High Value: 2
 - 4. Prize would be: \$1

Tier 2 would be set:

- 1. Evaluation Filed: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: 2
- 3. High Value: 3
- 4. Prize would be: \$2

And on it goes up to the point the Low Value = 100

EXAMPLE 2: Player needs to WIN at Slot Play to Qualify for Promotion

- 1. You want to create a promotion that awards players, perhaps a drawing for your better players, that awards free drawing entries for every \$100 **WON** during Slot Play, in addition to the play-based Earned Entries awarded through MGT EDraw.
 - a. If your PTS expresses Slot Win from the **player perspective**, slot play loss would be expressed as Slot Win but in positive numbers.

For example: **Tier 1 would be set:**

- 1. Evaluation Field: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: 100 (recalling that Low Value is greater than or equal to -- [>=])
- 3. High Value: 200 (recalling that High Value is less than [<]
- 4. Prize would be: 1 drawing ticket

Tier 2 would be set:

- 1. Evaluation Filed: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: 200
- 3. High Value: 300
- 4. Prize would be: \$2

And on it goes up to the point the Low Value = -100

b. If your PTS expresses Slot Win from the **house perspective**, slot play loss would be expressed as Slot Win but in negative numbers. The Low and High values would be reversed, where the larger negative value would be entered into the Low Value field, while the smaller negative number would be entered into the High Value field.

For example: Tier 1 would be set:

- 1. Evaluation Field: Slot Win
- 2. Low Value: -200 (recalling that Low Value is greater than or equal to -- [>=])
- 3. High Value: -100 (recalling that High Value is less than [<]

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

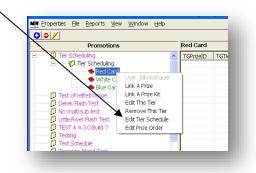
This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



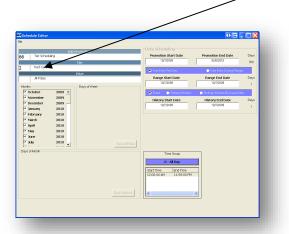
- 4. Prize would be: carefully evaluate, remembering that in this case, the 'larger' the negative numbers actually represents more casino money that this player walked out the door keeping in his pocket!
- c. So, in this case, you might want to award more drawing tickets to those who WON LESS (smaller negative numbers) and fewer tickets to those who WON MORE (larger negative numbers.)
- d. Accordingly, in this scenario, each following Tier would have larger sets of negative values: Tier2—Low Value= -300, High Value= -200; Tier3—Low Value= -400, High Value= 300; and so on.

CUSTOM TIER SCHEDULING

- 1. Just as with the Sub Promotions and Prizes, Tiers can be custom scheduled so that within a promotion specific Tiers can be scheduled for select days.
- 2. In our example, we want the Red Card Tier portion of the promotion to only be available on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, and the White and Blue Tier portions to be available only on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.
- 3. Right click on the Tier that has been linked to the desired Sub Promotion.
- 4. Select Edit Tier Schedule



5. The Tier Schedule Editor will open displaying the selected Tier (Red Card) in the Tier window.



- 6. Click on the text of the desired month (not the check box). It will highlight and new selections will appear.
- 7. Deselect every day except for Tuesday and Thursday.
- 8. The same type of Schedule Edit for this Tier could be done for selected days in the Days of the Month box.



9. Repeat this step for each month of the promotion, first clicking on the highlighted month to deselect it, then selecting the next month.

Sub Promotion Tier Scheduling	Date Scheduling	
Tier	10/7/2009	9/30/2010 359
Red Card	One Entry Per Day	One Entry During Range
Prize Al Prizes	Range Start Date	Range End Date Days 10/7/2009 1
October 2009	🗢 Fixed 🕥 Rolling V	Vindow 🕥 Rolling Window By Issue Date
November 2009 Monday December 2009 Image: Comparison of the second seco	History Start Date	History End Date Days
May 2010 Sunday		ad of devices. Choose Exit from
Dure 2010 July 2010 ys of Month		se the window when you are ed making changes.
June 2010 July 2010	Chek Al/None finish	ose the window when you are led making changes.

10. When finished, select File/Save.

11. DO NOT Submit the Schedule again from the Sub Promotion window. Doing so will over-write the edits that have been made and will require repeating this process for each of the Tiers for each of the months.

Repeat this process for the White Tier and the Blue Tier for each month, this time selecting only Monday, Wednesday and Friday.



REMEMBER: Every Promotion built in Promo Manager requires that five steps be successfully configured. Manual has been created to systematically walk you through this process

1. An Active Master Promotion

Purpose: serves as a filter to disqualify large groups of people. Begins the process of defining your promotion partly by defining what the promotion is not.

2. An Active Sub-Promotion – At Least One

Purpose: in the Sub-Promo Editor, Scheduling takes place, not only the length and days of the promotions but frequency of participation and the period of player activity that will be used to evaluate levels of performance by players.

3. A Tier – At Least One

Purpose: now that filtering has taken place and the kiosk has checked to see if the promotion is active at this date/time, the Tiers, Evaluation Fields and Low/High values, (together with the Evaluation Range from the Sub-Promo) are used to determine the level of play and the attached prize(s).

4. An Active Prize or Offer – At Least One

Prize: A prize is what you will give the player based on qualified play during the Evaluation Range.

Offer: An offer is the 'carrot' that you dangle in front of the player to help them, 1) join the Player's Club and increase frequency of visits, 2) stay at the property longer, 3) increase play activity, or 4) bring a friend to sign up for the Player's Club.

5. A Kiosk – At Least One

Any promotion does not have to be linked to every kiosk on the casino floor. For example: PIT only promotions can be linked to the kiosks in that area; VIP promos can be linked only to the kiosks in the VIP Lounge; bus promos can be linked to the kiosks near the bus drop-off area.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



STEP FOUR: UNDERSTANDING PRIZES --LINK A PRIZE OR PRIZE KIT

- 1. When a player swipes at a kiosk and participates in a promotion, the kiosk does exactly what you configure it to do: Give the right prize to the right player. Par values for each prize for each Tier determine how this happens.
- 2. When this player swipes, the configuration in the software for this promotion, has determined what prize this player is to have. And with the use of kiosk interactive games, can set the stage for that player's 'choice' of a hidden prize.
 - a. A "Wheel Game" for example, will spin and show the various prizes on the wheel, but the configuration of par values for that Tier will have already decided what prize and where the wheel will stop.
 - b. A "Pick Game" for example, will present the player with a number of choices (boxes, chips, fish to catch, a card to turn over, a carnival duck to shoot...etc.). No matter which one the player picks, the correct prize will show behind that pick. A split second later the other picks will reveal their 'hidden' prizes to show what the player 'might have had' if they had just made a different choice.
 - c. The manner in which the prizes populate the screen can be influenced in the set-up of the promotion.
- 3. Configuring the Prize Level of MGT Promo brings you to the event you want to happen: To match a prize to a player, believing that prize to be just enough incentive to cause that player to:
 - a. Visit the property more frequently
 - b. Play longer during those visits
 - c. Increase their level of play (coin in, ADT, pit play, etc.)
- 4. There are two broad categories in configuring prizes:
 - Configuring a promotion to give a prize or select from prizes configured with various par values to a single Tier (All Players, or a specifically-targeted Tier or group).
 - Configuring a promotion to give a prize or select from prizes configured with various par values targeted to multiple Tiers or groups, with prize values increasing in relation to player/Tier value.
- 5. The first section of this chapter will introduce you to how the Prize Editor works and how to configure a prize for a single Tier.
- 6. The second section of this chapter will walk you through the process of configuring prizes for multiple Tiers.
- 7. MGT has created an Excel spreadsheet that acts as a prize par calculator. This spreadsheet will give you the ability to:
 - Calculate the par of every prize
 - Calculate the extrapolated costs involved in your promotions in order to operate within your promotion budget
 - Calculate the amount of each of the prizes so you know how many to order/purchase.

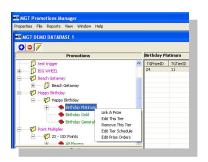
© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Linking a Prize to the Tier

- 1. In the Promotions window, locate the promotion you've been configuring. Using the 'tree' boxes, + pen the Master Promotion and the Sub Promotion.
- 2. *Right-click* on a Tier to which you wish to Link A Prize under the Sub Promotion.
- 3. Select Link A Prize.



4. The Prize Editor should now be displayed.

	• 🖌				
ID	Description	Prize Type	Amount		The Active Box
1	\$10 Free Play	11	10		
10	500 Tickets	7	500	S	should be checked
11	1500 Tickets	7	1500	_	Prize Type
12	2500 Tickets	7	2500	1	0 0 Isingle T
13	100 Rocket Points	2	100	1	
14	150 Rocket Points	2	150	1	0 0 Ai <mark>z</mark> ount Prize Cap Prize Value
15	200 Rocket Points	2	200	1	
16	250 Rocket Points	2	250	1	
17	300 Rocket Points	2	300	1	
18	350 Rocket Points	2	350	1	
19	400 Rocket Points	2	400	1	0 0 Expires In 👗 Time Frame
2	Take A Day Off	1	1	1	
20	\$5 Cash	1	1	1	
21	\$10 Cash	1	1	1	0 0 Prize Action
22	\$15 Cash	1	1	1	0 0 C None diate C Queued
23	\$20 Cash	4	20	1	
25	\$25 Cash	4	25	1	0 0 Evaluation Threshold
26	\$30 Cash	10	1	1	0 0 None
27	\$35 Cash	10	1	1	
28	\$40 Cash	10	1	1	0 0 Prize Evalu
29	\$45 Cash	10	1	1	
3	A Warm Welcome fro	1	1	1	You will notice that this field is faded and
30	\$50 Cash	4	50	1	
31	25 Slot Credits	11	25	1	and the second sec
32	5 Drawing Tickets Test	7	5	1	cannot always be edited. It is used only
33	Happy Birthday Lunch i	4	10	1	
35	1 Free Drawing Ticket	7	1	1	for specific Prize Types: drawing tickets
36	Comp Deduction	10	1	1	
37	2 free play	1	0	1	(used for DWID), drawing ticket
38	\$5.00 Comp to Cafe	10	5	1	
39	\$10.00 Comp to Cafe	10	10	1	multipliers (used for DWID), CE Insert,
4	1000 Tickets	7	1000	1	
40	\$15.00 Comp to Cafe	10	15	1	and point multipliers (allows you to
41	3X Points	3	3	2	and point multipliers (anows you to
42	\$25 Free Play	4	25	1	choose the types of earned points to be
43	\$30 Free Play	4	30	1	choose the types of earned points to be
					(he site is all
1					multiplied)

5. *Right click* anywhere in the left window to show the options:

ID	Description \$20 Cash \$20 Free Gas Prize Kit Test Prize Kit 2X Points 3X Points		n Prize Type		Action	Eavl Field	Thresh	Edit Prize V
1 10			1 10	1	1	0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	Prize Prize Kit
11			Add New Priz			0		
12 13 14			Edit This Prize Copy This Pri			0 0 0		Prize Kit Amo
15 16	4X Points ⁻ 5X Points	Points	View Promoti	ons This Prize	Is Linked To	0	0	0
17 18	6X Points 7X Points		Delete This P	rize		0	0 0	
19	8X	Points	3	8	2	0	0	-Prize Actio
2	\$250 In Action Cash		1	1	1	0	0	
20	9X	Points	3	9	2	0	0	C None

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Linking an Existing Prize

1. *Right click* on the appropriate Tier and select Link A Prize.



2. The Prize Editor should now be displayed.

	Editor		-	stretuses 1	т.	You can search existing
0			Filter	el Filter		prizes by entering a key
ID	Description	Prize Type	Amount Action	Eval Field		word and colocting Filter
1 10	MGT TEST PRIZE 1 MGT TEST PRIZE 10	1	1 1	0		word and selecting Filter
11	MGT TEST PRIZE 11	1	1 1	ů	2.	You can sort the list of
12	MGT TEST PRIZE 12	1	1 1	ŏ	۷.	Tou can solt the list of
13	MGT TEST PRIZE 13	1	1 1	ō		prizes alphabetically by
14	MGT TEST PRIZE 14	1	1 1	0		prizes alphabetically by
15	MGT TEST PRIZE 15	1	1 1	0		clicking on 'Description.'
16	MGT TEST PRIZE 16	1	1 1	0		clicking on Description.
17	MGT TEST - 3 SINGLE	6	1 1	0		Click once for ascending
18 19	MGT TEST - SINGLE TI MGT TEST - 10 POINT	1	1 1 10 1	0		click office for ascending
2	MGT TEST PRIZE 2	2	10 1	0		order, or a second time for
20	MGT TEST - 3x SLOT P	3	3 2	ň		
21	MGT TEST - \$5 COMP	4	5 1	ŏ		descending order.
22	MGT TEST - 50 Drawin	7	50 1	0		desectioning of der.
23	MGT TEST - \$5 PROM	11	5 1	0	3.	You can sort the list of
25	MGT TEST - 3x COMP	5	3 2	0	5.	Tou can sole the list of
26	MGT TEST - 10 Point D	10	1 1	0		prizes by Prize Type. Click
27	MGT TEST - \$5 Comp	10	1 1	0		prizes by thize type. chek
28	MGT TEST - SINGLE TI	1	1 1	0		once on Prize Type for
29 3	MGT TEST - SINGLE TI MGT TEST PRIZE 3	1	1 1	0		once on thize type for
30 30	UGuess the Number	1	1 1	0		ascending order or click a
31	UPick Prize Kit	6	1 1	ŏ		discertaining of der of ellek d
32	\$10 Match Play	1	1 1	o		second time for descending
33	\$10 Free Play	11	10 1	0		second time for descending
34	\$10 Food Credit	1	1 1	0		order
35	\$100 Free Play	11	100 1	0		U dei
36	1 Free Buffet	1	1 1	0		
37	\$100 Free Play	11	100 1	0		
38 39	1 Drawing Entry 2 Drawing Entries	7 7	1 1 2 1			
39 4	2 Drawing Entries MGT TEST PRIZE 4	1	2 1	0 0		
4 40	3 Drawing Entries	7	3 1	0 0		
5	MGT TEST PRIZE 5	1	1 1	0 0		
6	MGT TEST PRIZE 6	1	i i	0 0		
7	MGT TEST PRIZE 7	1	1 1	ō ō	-	
1					•	OK Cancel Help

- 3. Choose the prize you wish to link to from the left hand side.
- 4. The details for that prize should now be displayed **on the right side** on the window.
- 5. Verify that all the details are correct and if so, select OK.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Adding a New Prize to Be Linked

1. Right click in the Prize Editor window and select Add New Prize.

ID Description 356 \$5 Free Play 358 \$25 Free Play 359 \$50 Free Play 359 \$50 Free Play 361 100 Brous Points 362 250 Brous Points 363 500 Brous Points 364 1000 Brous Points 365 Lobo Alphat 364 1000 Brous Points	Prize Type 11 11 11 11 2 2 2 2 2 1	Amount 5 25 50 100 100 250 500 1000	Action 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Eavl Field 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Thre ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Prize Desc Logo Jacket - Ren	ription Print Reem at Reward Center Prize Type Ticket Multiplier Limit 0	s Ticket 🔽 Active	
366 Lawn Gnome 367 Grill Set 368 Dishes 369 ZS00 Bonus Points 369 Dishes 371 Dix Drawing Entries 371 Dix Drawing Entries 372 Free Hotel Stay 373 Free Steakhouse Dinn 374 VIP Parking 375 Free Cruise 376 Free Buffet 377 Free Drink 379 Free Deart	1 1 2 7 8 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2500 500 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Edit TI Copy View P Archiv	ew Prize his Prize fromotions T e This Prize This Prize 0 0	'his Prize : 0		None	Frame Frame C Queued valuation Threshold	
379 Free Desert 378 Free Nachos 311 Free Nachos 321 80.99 Ham & Eogs 332 80.99 Ham & Eogs 333 Beer 4 A Year 334 Free Studie of Wine 335 24 Patts 336 24 Patts 337 SP Points 338 7X Points 339 10V Points 391 10V Draing Entries 392 2X Drawing Entries 393 4X Drawing Entries	1 3 1 1 3 3 3 3 7 7 8 8	1 3 1 1 2 4 5 7 10 25 100 2 4	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1			C Prize Play is	Based on Range Based on History Range Prize Disclaimer		
394 Logo Shirt 4 III	1	1	1	0	•	ок	Cancel	Help	

- 2. Note that the left window of the **Prize Editor** "grays-out" and the right window **Edit Prize Values** becomes active.
- 3. Enter all required information for the new Prize. Refer to your MGT Prize Par Calculator worksheet for accuracy.
 - a. Is this prize active? Is it going to be used in a promotion?
 - Check ACTIVE for YES
 - Uncheck ACTIVE for NO
 - b. Enter a Prize Description. This Prize Description is what will appear on the kiosk screen to inform your players what they have won. (Dinner for 2, Logo Jacket, 3X Point Multiplier, Free Drawing Tickets, etc.)
 - The Prize Description will also print on the ticket (if the Prints Ticket option is used)
 - c. Do you want this prize to **print a ticket**?
 - d. Check Prints Tickets for YES. (Some examples...)
 - 1) Does this ticket need to be redeemed for cash? Ticket needed.
 - 2) Does this ticket need to be redeemed for an item? Ticket needed.
 - 3) Is this ticket a coupon for a meal or the Gift Shop? Ticket needed.
 - e. Uncheck Prints Ticket for NO. (Some examples...)
 - 1) Does this prize add points or comps? No ticket needed.
 - 2) Is this a Point Multiplier? No ticket needed.
 - 3) Is this a free Drawing Ticket? No ticket needed.
 - 4) Is this Free Play? No ticket needed.
 - f. Prize Actions are set by default. Do not edit the Prize Action without a reason determined by your promotion.
 - If you are unsure, or have questions, consult Everi Support.
- 4. From the Prize Type drop down menu choose the type of prize.
- 5. (Creating a New Prize is continued after this section on Understanding Prize Types)

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Understanding Prize Types

Edit Prize Values				
cuic Prize Values				
	on	Prints Tic	ket 🔽	Active
Jacket				
	Prize	Tvpe		_
Single Ticket				•
Single Ticket				
Point Add				
Point Multiplier				
Comp Add				
Comp Multiplier Prize Kit				
Drawing Entry				
Drawing Multiplier				~
None	C INNE	ulate	- QC	eueu
Evaluatio	n Eield	Eval	ation Th	reshold
None			Iddon m	restioid
-Prize Evaluation Rar	nge			
C print plants print		of T		
O Prize Play is Base	ed on Day	UF ISSUE		

QUICK OVERVIEW OF PRIZE TYPE "AMOUNT" FIELDS

- #1 Single Ticket AMOUNT WILL ALWAYS BE 1 (one)
- #2 Point Add The Amount of the Points to be Added/Adjusted
- #3 Point Multiplier The Amount of the Multiplier (i.e., '3' for 3X points) ALSO NOTE: will ask for the type of Points to be multiplied: Slots, Pit, Other, Total
- #4 Comp Add the dollar amount of the comp adjustment
- #5 Comp Multiplier the amount multiplier applied to the earned comp that day
- #6 Prize Kit the amount will ALWAYS be 1 (one) and the Value ALWAYS '0' (zero)
- #7 Drawing Entry The amount of bonus entries to be awarded from the kiosk.NOTE: The DRAWING ID must be entered into the appropriate field.
- #8 Drawing Multiplier the amount of the multiplier to be applied to that day's earned drawing entries.
 NOTE: the DRAWING ID must be entered into the appropriate field
- #9 For Future Use
- #10 Deduction Prize Amount is not used in this prize type and will default to '1'.
- #11 Non-Negotiable Promo Credit (Free Play) The amount of the Free Play to be added to the player's account.
- #12 Exportable Value see notes on Prize Type 11
- #13 Controlled Entry Insert performs and automatic Controlled Entry into the configured Controlled by Sub Sub-Promotion according to the configured time interval.
- #15 CC Card Add allows a promotion to award additional CCPromo Cards to players

UNDERSTANDING Prize Types

- **#1.Single Ticket:** For this prize type the ticket itself is the prize. For example: a hat, a key chain or a Printed ticket that is going to be placed in a physical drawing drum. The disclaimer on these tickets would contain instructions on how the player redeems the ticket.
 - a. Amount = 1 (with a single ticket, the Amount will ALWAYS be '1')
 - b. Multiplier Limit = blank
 - c. Prize Value = the cost of the prize (property cost). This amount will be calculated in the reporting to show real-time costs of the promotion.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Setting Single Tickets to Expire

- a. Single Tickets can be set to expire in the database. This feature allows the casino to set a time limit on when an issued ticket can be redeemed in the KMan application.
- b. When the Single Ticket Prize Type is chosen, a set of configuration windows become active in the Prize Editor window:

Prize	e Descriptio	on	Prints Ticket Active					
ew Prize								
ID			Prize Type					
1	Single Tic	ket			V			
Amo	unt	Multipli	er Limit	Prize Value				
		()	0				
		()					
Expir	es In		Time Frame					
		None			-			
Prize Actio		None						
None	211	Days						
C None		Hours						
	Evaluation	Minutes		Evaluation T	hreshold			
one			- 0					
// IC								

- c. Function: using this option allows a prize only to be valid for redemption within a time frame. The start of the time frame is Issue Date. The Expires Date is set from that point. For example: If the "Expires In" is set to "7", and the Time Frame is set to "Days", the ticket would be marked as expired "7 Days from the Issue Date." The ticket will expire at 11:59PM on that night. This information is now available in KMan as well. The Expiration Date information will show when this particular ticket is queried. Once a ticket passes its Expire Date, the "Redeem Ticket" button in KMan will be made inactive, meaning that the ticket can no longer be officially redeemed using the KMan redemption function.
- d. NOTE: The Expiration rules should also be included in the Prize Disclaimer information that prints on these tickets.
- e. If no expiration setting is configured, the default setting for the ticket to expire is 30 days from the IssueDate. If the ticket needs to be valid for a longer time be sure to set a longer expiration period.

#2.Point Add: This prize type causes the MGT system to immediately post the number of points specified in the amount field to a players account.

- a. Amount= the numerical value of the points to be awarded. These points are immediately sent and the SM instructs the player tracking system to make a manual point adjustment for this amount. This process is completed by a message from the PTS that these points have been awarded.
- b. Multiplier Limit= blank
- c. Prize Value= The value of the points being awarded. Used for reporting purposes.

#3.Point Multiplier*: This prize type causes the MGT system to queue a transaction that will multiply the players points earned on the gaming date the prize was issued to achieve a multiple equal to the number specified in the amount field.

- a. The points earned from beginning to ending of the property gaming date will be multiplied. THE POINTS WILL BE POSTED WHEN THE SYSTEM MANAGER PROCESSES THE QUEUED TABLE AFTER THE END OF GAMING DAY WHERE GAMING DAY = THE CALENDAR DAY.
 - FOR EXAMPLE: POINT MULTIPLER ISSUED AT 11:55P ON CALENDAR DAY 3/17 (GAMING DAY 3/17). THE PONT MULTIPLIER WILL BE PROCESSED 3/18 AFTER THE END OF GAMING DAY 3/17. CALENDAR DAY 3/17 = GAMING DAY 3/17.



- POINT MULTIPLER ISSUED 1205A ON CALENDAR DAY 3/18 (GAMING DAY 3/17). POINT MULTIPLIER WILL NOT BE PROCESSED UNTIL END OF GAMING DAY 3/18, WHICH IS CALENDAR DAY 3/19, THAT IS, NOT UNTIL THE NEXT DAY, WHEN CALENDAR DAY OF KIOSK ISSUE 3/18 = GAMING DAY 3/18.
- b. For example, if the amount field contains the value 3 then when the System Manager (SM) is scheduled to Process the Queue, the system will calculate the total points earned by the player, multiply that by the configured value minus one. For example, a 3 is actually 3-1 and multiplies the same way your player tracking multiplier works. MGT does the math prior to the multiplication.
- c. The SM then automatically sends a message to the player tracking system through the interface for that number of points to the player's account, resulting in the player earning 3X points.
- d. This adjustment appears in your PTS in the same way it would if you made a manual point adjustment and will be described: @MGTkiosk.
- e. When you select Point Multiplier as the Prize Type, options of what types of points you wish to have multiplied become available:

Edit Prize Values		Print	ts Ticket 🔲 /	Vctive						
Prize Descriptio	n	J. F100	ts never 1 7	ACUVE						
New Prize										
ID		Prize Type								
3 Point Mul	tiplier	er								
Amount	Multiplie	er Limit	Prize Value							
1	C)	0							
	C)								
		Choose Point Type:								
0	Total Po	Total Points								
Prize Action	Total Po Slot Poir									
	Pit Point Other Po	oints								
Evaluation	Field		Evaluation Thre	eshold						

If you select Slot Points, the multiplier will only apply to Slot Points Earned If you select Pit Points, the multiplier will only apply to Pit Points Earned If you select Other Points, the multiplier will only apply to Other Points Earned If you select Total Points, the multiplier will apply to Total Points Earned (Slot+Pit+Other)

- f. Enter the Amount = How many points do you want to award when someone wins that prize
- g. Enter the **Prize Cap** = The max points available for a Point Multiplier. For example: 3X points up to 25,000 points. The number 25000 would be entered in this field.
- h. **Prize Value** = What is the value of the prize? Put the cost of the item (\$2.50 = 2.50; \$25.00 = 25) NOTE: do not enter the prize value of a point in the Prize Value window. The point value of your property was configured at the time of installation. Point Values are calculated automatically in the player tracking system.

Real-Time Multipliers are possible in some PTS, see: Setting Up a Point Multiplier Promotion, see # 12, Exportable Values

- **#4.Comp Add:** This prize type causes the MGT system to immediately post the number of comp dollars specified in the amount field to a players account.
 - a. Amount= amount of Comp to be adjusted on the Player's account
 - b. Multiplier Limit = blank
 - c. Prize Value= adjusted amount, for reporting

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



#5.Comp Multiplier: Same as Point Multiplier except it multiplies Earned Comp.

- a. Amount= amount of multiplier
- b. Multiplier Limit = blank
- c. Prize Value= blank

#6.Prize Kit: This special prize type is actually a container for multiple prizes. When a customer receives this prize they are actually receiving all the prizes that are linked to this kit. This allows the casino to have a single prize that issues several other prizes, for example, a VIP Gift Bag or a Bus Group coupon set.

Once a Prize Kit is Linked to a Tier, Prizes can be linked to that Prize Kit: for example: A Prize Kit might include a free hotel suite, and a Comp Deduction prize that deducts that amount from the player's available comp balance. (See Comp Deduction for more info)

- a. Amount= 1 (1 Prize Kit)
- b. Multiplier Limit = blank
- c. Prize Value= blank, value of prize will be configured for each prize in the kit

IMPORTANT NOTE: Prize Kits are not recorded in the Issued Table, as they are not technically a prize...they are only the means of awarding multiple prizes with one touch of the button. The individual prizes linked to that Prize Kit ARE recorded in the Issued table

Prize Kits are like 'Gift Bags'. They allow you to award One Prize Package that could contain: Free Play, an F&B offer, Drawing Entries, a VIP pass to an event, etc.

ABOUT PRIZE KITS

NOTE:

- 1. Prize Kits are also used in the creation of prizes for a UPick (PickAPrize) kiosk game. In this case the # of prizes in the Kit and the # of spaces in the UPick game MUST be the same.
- 2. Multiple Prize Kits can be linked and assigned distribution Par Values in any type of kiosk promotion configured in Promo Manager.

3. **Prize Count functionality DOES NOT work with Prize Kits**

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Creating and Using Prize Kits

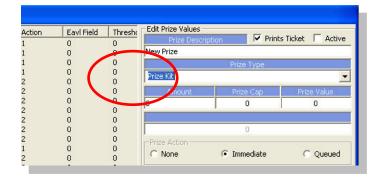
- 1. *Right click* on the **Tier** to which you wish to add a **Prize Kit**.
- 2. You will be presented with a popup menu with the following choices:
- 3. Select Link a Prize.



4. *Right click* in the Prize Editor window and select Add New Prize to access the Prize Editor.

ID	Descr	iption	Prize Ty	pe Amount	Action	Eavl Field	Thresho	Edit Prize Va
1	\$20 C	ash	1	1	1	0	0	Prize I
10	\$20 F	ree Gas	10	1	1	0	0	Prize Kit
11	Prize I	Kit	Add New Pri			0	0	
12	Test F	Prize Kit				0	0	Prize Kit
13	2X	Points	Edit This Priz	e		0	0	FILZE KIL
14	ЗX	Points	Copy This Pr	rize		0	0	Amou
15	4X	Points -				- 0	0	0
16	5X	Points	View Promot	ions This Prize	Is Linked To	0	0	
17	6X	Points	2012 223 1	222		0	0	
18	7X	Points	Delete This I	Prize		0	0	
19	8X	Points	3	8	2	0	0	Prize Action
2	\$250	In Action Cash	1	1	1	0	0	
20	9X	Points	3	9	2	0	0	C None
	100	Delete	2	10	~		- A	

- 5. Check the ACTIVE box.
- 6. Name the New Prize in Prize Description.
- 7. From the **Prize Type** drop-down Menu, select "**Prize Kit**".



- 8. Choose **Save** to save and close.
- 9. Select OK.
- 10. The Prize Kit takes the Par Value for the Promotion.
- 11. Set a Time for the Prize Kit.
- 12. Now the Prize Kit is linked to the Tier of your Promotion.
- Right click on the Prize Kit and Select "Link a Prize to this Kit."
 Select the desired Prize, select OK.
 - ii. These prizes do not need a Par Value, as the Prize Kit carries the Par.
- 14. Prize Kits do NOT appear in the Issued table, only the Prizes within the Kit.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



- **#7.Drawing Ticket:** This prize type produces entries into an electronic drawing. The number of entries is specified in the Amount field and the prize must specify the electronic drawing (Drawing ID = DWID) that the entries will be posted to.
 - a. Amount= amount of electronic drawing tickets. NOTE: If the goal is to have the Player become able to Earn entries based on play, but not award the player a free entry, the Amount can be configured for '0'.
 - b. Multiplier Limit = blank
 - c. Prize Value= blank. Drawing Tickets only have "perceived value."
 - d. You MUST enter the Drawing ID to which this prize is linked in order for the tickets to be applied to the player's account for this drawing. This is the Drawing DWID.

NOTE: If you have decided to use the kiosk for printing paper tickets for a ticket drum, the Prize Type would be SINGLE TICKET, not Drawing Entry. The amount= 1. In order to print multiple tickets, use a Prize Kit with the number of single tickets. To provide this function the configuration must create and use a new single ticket for each drawing ticket to be printed from a Prize Kit.

NOTE: Everi does not support using the kiosk for printing tickets for a paper ticket drawing. Please refer to Four Reasons Everi Does Not Support Paper Ticket Drawings

#8.Drawing Ticket Multiplier This prize type causes the recipient to have a multiplier placed on their drawing entries in the electronic drawing that the prize is linked to.

- a. The Multiplier is specified in the Amount field. The result of a Player being issued this type of prize is that the total of all entries a player has received or earned ON THAT DAY will be multiplied by this number.
- b. In the event that a player has received more than one multiplier then the highest single multiplier is used as the multiplying value.
- c. Amount = the amount of the multiplier. Real amount is Amount 1 (3-1, for example)
- d. Multiplier Limit = blank
- e. Prize Value= drawing tickets have "perceived" value
- f. You MUST enter the Drawing ID to which this prize is linked in order for the tickets to be applied to the player's account for this drawing. The Drawing ID = DWID

NOTE: Drawing Multipliers that will apply to ALL players earning entries can also be configured by using Drawing Rules in MGT EDraw Server.

- g. The drawing entries earned from **beginning to ending of the property gaming date** will be multiplied. **THE ENTRIES WILL BE POSTED WHEN THE SYSTEM MANAGER PROCESSES AND POSTS THEM**
- h. ESSENTIAL TO NOTE: THIS PROCESS TAKES PLACE AFTER THE END OF GAMING DAY WHERE GAMING DAY = THE CALENDAR DAY.
 - i. FOR EXAMPLE: FOR A DRAWING TICKET MULTIPLER ISSUED AT 11:55P ON CALENDAR DAY 3/17 (GAMING DAY 3/17):
 - 1. THE DRAWING TICKET MULTIPLIER WILL BE PROCESSED ON 3/18 AFTER THE CONCLUSION OF GAMING DAY 3/17. CALENDAR DAY 3/17 = GAMING DAY 3/17.
 - ii. FOR A DRAWING TICKET MULTIPLER ISSUED 1205A ON CALENDAR DAY 3/18 (GAMING DAY 3/17).
 - 1. THIS DRAWING TICKET MULTIPLIER WILL NOT BE PROCESSED UNTIL END OF GAMING DAY 3/18, WHICH IS CALENDAR DAY 3/19, THAT IS, NOT UNTIL THE NEXT DAY, WHEN CALENDAR DAY OF KIOSK ISSUE 3/18 = GAMING DAY 3/18.
- i. For example, if the amount field contains the value 3 then when the System Manager (SM) is scheduled to Process and Post, the system will calculate the total entries earned by the player, multiply that by the configured AMOUNT -1. (minus one).
 - For example, a 3 is actually 3-1 and multiplies the same way any player tracking multiplier works. The player would have the one (1) ticket earned, plus 2 more (3x – 1) for an additional two (2) entries for a total of 3x entries. MGT does the math prior to the multiplication.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



#9. Deduction Prize Deduction Prize Types allow the property to make real-time Point or Comp adjustments based on the amount of the prize.

- a. It requires that a point deduction or comp deduction prize be set up in the property player tracking system. This prize type will not work without a player tracking prize with which to associate.
- b. It also requires that a Point or Comp Deduction be configured when this prize type is selected, a window in the form will allow you to choose either point or comp deduction.
- c. Select the deduction type.

Prize Desc	ription 🔽 Prin	Prints Ticket 🗌 Active		
New Prize				
ID	Prize Typ	e		
10 Dedu	iction Prize	v		
Amount	Prize Cap	Prize Value		
1	0	0		
1 En	0 ter the Player Tracking			
1 En Deduction Amou	ter the Player Tracking			
	ter the Player Tracking	ItemID		

Prints Ticket V Active

No Deduction Comp Deduction Point Deduction

-

Cancel

Evaluation Field

rize Play is Based on History Range Prize Disclaime



Edit

Ded

De

-Pri

000

#10.

AMOUNT will be 1. This amount has no function in this prize type. d. Enter the Player Tracking System ItemID for this prize. Enter the Deduction Amount. This Amount MUST match the amount of the prize/comp value in the player tracking system.

Prize Values			
Prize Descriptio	Prints	s Ticket 🔽 Active	
uction Prize Type			
ID	Prize Type	2	
Deduction	Prize	v	Edit Prize Values
Amount	Prize Cap	Prize Value	Price Descript Deduction Test
	0	0	
Enter th	ne Player Tracking I	temID	10 Ded ctic
			Amount
duction Amount	Deduc	tion Type	1 Amount
	No Deduction	-	Enter
ze Action			Litter
	📀 Immediate	C Queued	Deduction Amount
			0
Evaluation		valuation Threshold	Prize Action
e	<u>-</u> 0		C None
ze Evaluation Rang	je		
Prize Play is Base			Evaluatio
Prize Play is Base			None Prize Evaluation Rai
Prize Play is base	d on History Range		
	Prize Disclaimer		C Prize Play is Bas
e Disclaimer Here			C Prize Play is Bas C Prize Play is Bas
			 Filze Flay is bas
			Place Disclaimer Here
1		1	
Save		Cancel	
			Update

	Help
Non-Negotiable Promo Credits	NOTE: This prize type subject to approval by local or state

gaming jurisdictions before use is permitted.

- a. Promo Credits are added to a player's account by the interface. These are non-negotiable credits and are set to expire. The window for expiration can be set in minutes, hours, or days. For example: a new club enrollment might be given \$10 in Promo credits but told unused credits will expire after a certain amount of time.
- b. Amount= the amount to be credited to the player's account
- c. Multiplier Limit = blank
- d. Prize Value = the value of the points credited to the account. NOTE: this can be a complex calculation. Free Play has a number of 'hidden' costs, such as the cost of points or comp earned using the property's free play. Everi would be available for a longer discussion about the hidden costs of free play at your property.

Creating and Configuring Non-Negotiable Promo Credits

1. A Prize type in MGT Promo gives you the ability to award Promo Credits if permitted in your gaming jurisdiction. The interface tells the Player Tracking System to post these to a player's account. These credits can be awarded for limited times and all unused Promo Credits are removed at the time of expiration.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



- 2. Non-Negotiable Promo Credits cannot be issued from CMS or ACSC systems due to the way free slot play is handled in those systems.
- 3. The following screen shot shows a sample Non-Negotiable Promo Credit configuration:

d Thresht Edit Prize Value	scription 🔽 Prints	Ticket 🔽 Active
0 50 Promo Credi	ts	
0		
0 NonNegotiable	Promo Credits	•
0 Amount	Prize Cap	Prize Value
0 50	0	0
Expiration 0		ion Type
2	Hours	•
114		
Prize Action -	None	
Theorem and the	Days	
Prize Action	Days Hours Minutes	
Prize Action -	Days Hours Minutes	valuation Threshold

- 4. Enter the Prize Description
- 5. Select Non-Negotiable Promo Credits as the Prize Type
- 6. Enter the amount of Credits being awarded.
- 7. Select None, Days, Hours, or Minutes from Expiration Type
- 8. Enter the Expiration Quantity
- 9. In the example above, 50 Non-Negotiable Promo Credits are being awarded. These expire 2 Hours after being awarded.

#11. **Exportable Value**

- a. This prize type (formerly ACI Point Multiplier) sets a single value (Amount) and the player's Acctnum/PlayerID (along with Swipe Time and Enroll Date) into the K_Swipes table on the MGTPromo database. A property can then access that single value to import to use on the player tracking system side. For example: property creates a group in the player tracking system for a real-time point multiplier. The single value posted to the K Swipes table can then be exported to that group with the value being applied to the multiplier configured in the player tracking system.
- b. Everi cannot create this function for a property as it would require the MGT system to write directly to the PTS.
- c. Amount= the amount (value) to be exported
- d. Prize Cap = 0 (does not apply)
- e. Prize Value= 0 (does not apply)

FUNCTION

- 1. When a player swipes their card and enters an Exportable Value promotion, MGT Promo records their account number and pertinent fields to the K SWIPE table. As a player continues to play and earn points, a job created by IT in the PTS frequently reviews the K_SWIPE table, tracks those points and immediately adds the multiplied points to the player's account.
- 2. At the end of the day, OASIS once again reviews the player activity for that day, and identifies points that were earned on that day before the player entered the point multiplier promotion, and adds those multiplied points to the player's account.

#12. Controlled Entry Insert

This new prize type allows a player to be automatically enrolled into additional Controlled Entry promotions by participating in a qualifying promotion.



- a. This prize type would typically be used in a Prize Kit, allowing for the prize to be awarded as well as enrollment into the qualified promotion.
- b. For example: If Player A participates in Monday's 3X Drawing Ticket Multiplier, he would receive the multiplier as well as be enrolled into next Monday's 3X Drawing Ticket Multiplier. By participating in next Monday's multipliers, he would automatically be enrolled into the next Monday's 3X Drawing Ticket Multiplier, etc.
- c. Amount = 1 (always for this prize type)
- d. Prize Cap = blank (always for this prize type)
- e. Prize Value = blank (always for this prize type)

IMPORTANT NOTE: When this prize type is selected, a box asking for the TGID of Sub Promotion for Enrollment. That TGID MUST be a Controlled Entry promotion.

Prize Desc w Prize		/
ID Con	Prize Type trolled Entry Insert	V
Amount	Prize Cap	Prize Value
		0
) of Sub Promotion for Enr	
LINUID Care Q	chronota	irt Ferioù
Enroli Starci Q	None	
Prize Action		
Prize Action	None	C Queued
Prize Action — Ĉ None Evalu	None	<u> </u>
Prize Action C None Evalu	None C Immediate Internation Field	C Queued
Prize Action	None C Immediate Internation Field	C Queued
Prize Action None Evalu- Done Prize Evaluation Prize Play is	None Immediate Interfect	C Queued
Prize Action	None Immediate Interview Range	C Queued

- f. Enroll Start Period: Enrollment is into the next scheduled range of the assigned TGID
 - i. None + Start Time Qty of '0': the player is enrolled into this next TGID now.
 - ii. Days: Enrollment is Midnight + Enroll Start Qty of Days
 - iii. Hours: is the Enroll Start Qty of Hours
 - iv. Minutes: the Enroll Start Qty of Minutes.

Rules for Using the Controlled Entry Prize Type

- 1. The promotion CAN ONLY be configured with Sub-Promotions that are a once-used, no repeat, no return-to-thebeginning format. If it is configured differently, the promotion will turn off when the first player participates in it at a kiosk.
- 2. If awarding a prize AND a CE Insert into the next level of Sub-Promotion, a Prize Kit MUST be used to facilitate this process. Both prizes must be in the Prize Kit.
- 3. Initial Promotion can be Open Participation, Controlled Entry by Sub, or Controlled Entry by Tier.
- 4. Subsequent Sub-Promotions MUST be Controlled Entry by Sub.
- 5. The Sub-Promotions can only be Once Per Range for participation.
- 6. If using Multiple Subs:
 - a. The Promotion Start Dates and Range Start Dates **MUST** all be the same date.
 - b. The Promotion End Date, and the Range End Dates **MUST** all be the same date.
 - c. Allow Multi-Sub Participation must be checked.



TGMPID	MTGID	TGID	Description	DateType	Start Date	End Date
32	12	32	CE insert Test First Day	0	4/23/2015	4/29/2015
33	12	33	CE Insert Test Second Day	0	4/23/2015	4/29/2015
34	12	34	CE Insert Test Third Day	0	4/23/2015	4/29/2015
35	12	35	CE Insert Test Second Day Group A	0	4/23/2015	4/29/2015

Prize Descripti		ts Ticket 🔽 Active	
ID			
	Prize Typ	oe	
13 Controlle	ed Entry Insert	V	
Amount	Multiplier Limit	Prize Value	
1	0	0	
TGID of	Sub Promotion for E	Inrollment	
	35		
Start Time Qty	Start Time	(None = Now)	
0	None	-	
-Prize Action	None		
C None	Days		
	Hours Minutes		
Evaluation Field Evaluation Threshold			
Evaluatio			
None -Prize Evaluation Ra C Prize Play is Bas	nge ied on Day Of Issue	0	
None - Prize Evaluation Ra	nge ed on Day Of Issue ed on Range ed on History Rang	0	
None Prize Evaluation Ra C Prize Play is Bas C Prize Play is Bas C Prize Play is Bas	nge ed on Day Of Issue ed on Range ed on History Rang Prize Disclaimer	0	
None – Prize Evaluation Ra © Prize Play is Bas © Prize Play is Bas	nge ed on Day Of Issue ed on Range ed on History Rang Prize Disclaimer	0	
None Prize Evaluation Ra C Prize Play is Bas C Prize Play is Bas C Prize Play is Bas	nge ed on Day Of Issue ed on Range ed on History Rang Prize Disclaimer	0	

Configuration Rules

- 1. The Prize must be made Active.
- 2. The Prize does not need to print a ticket.
- 3. The Prize Type is Controlled Entry Insert.
- 4. The Amount field must be '1'
- 5. The Multiplier Limit must be '0'
- 6. The Prize Value must be '0'

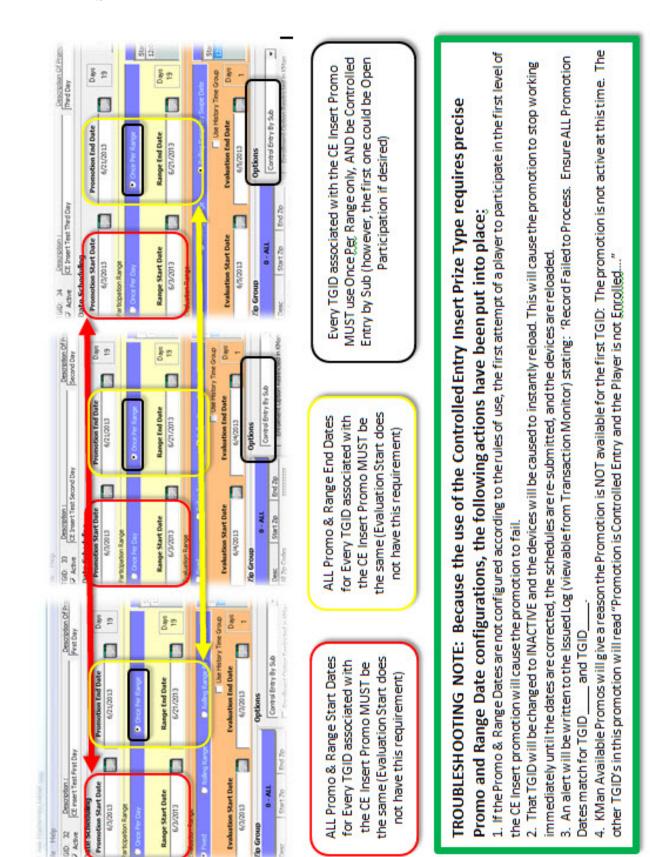
7. The TGID of the Sub-Promotion this CE Inserts into must be configured. It cannot be a TGID that has already been used in this

- promotion. IE, no repeats.
- Start Time and Start Time Qty:
 a. 0 + None = Immediate Enroll
 - b. >0 + Minutes = the next promo will
 - be available in 'x' minutes
 - c. >0 + Hours = the next promo will be available in 'x' hours
 - d. >0 + Days = the next promo will be available in 'x' Days.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for







#13. CC Card Add: Allows players to earn or receive additional Cards for a CCPromo participation promotion.

- a. Amount = the number of cards to be awarded to the player
- b. Multiplier Limit = blank
- c. Prize Value = 0
- d. YOU MUST enter the CC Card ID to which this prize is linked in order for the additional cards to be available on the players account. The CC Card ID can be found in the Choose the Champs module under the Cards button.
- e. You must check the 'Other Modules' box in the Prize Editor for CCPromo to be able to use this prize.

Continue Entering Information About the New Prize

Prize Act	ion:
((i. Enter the Prize Count – (this field is currently disabled.)
	ii. The Prize Action shows the choice made when creating this prize.
	iii. The Evaluation Field shows the choice made when creating this prize. = Will a particular database fi eld be
	used as criteria for issuance of this prize to the customer?
	used as criteria for issuance of this prize to the customer?
	qualifies.
	v. The Prize Evaluation Range shows the choice made when creating this prize.
	window are currently disabled.
	viii. Prize Play is Based on History Range

- a. Enter the **Prize Disclaimer**. This the legal requirements for prize eligibility or prize awarding as required by your gaming jurisdiction that you would normally associate with a prize or award.
 - i. There is room enough in the Prize Disclaimer window for about 200 words.
 - ii. The ticket that prints will cut off after the last line of the disclaimer, as to eliminate the waste of paper that prints from the kiosk.
- b. When you are satisfied with your choices:
 - 1. Choose Save to Save the new prize;
 - 2. Choose Cancel to close without saving.
- 5. Select OK.
- 6. Before you can actually Link a Prize to a Tier, the **Prize Index Editor** will now open. This is where the prize par will be entered

Scheduling Custom Prize Times

- 1. In the MGT Promo software, it is possible to schedule a prize to:
 - a. Have a specific prize be active for a promotion during specific times of the day.
 - b. For example: One Birthday promotion that has a prize that is on in the morning, a different prize in the afternoon and still another different prize in the evening
 - c. Turn a prize off on days of the week or the month
 - d. We'll look at scheduling the Prize Time first, and then how to schedule days.

The Prize Scheduler

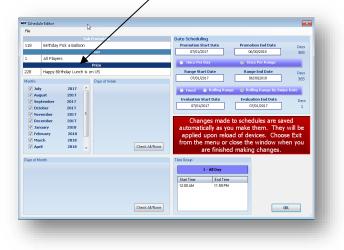
- 1. Prizes can be scheduled to only be available on certain days.
- 2. For example, the MGT Birthday Promotion is only set to run Monday through Friday each week
 - a. On Monday, players should get Lunch Is On Us
 - b. On Tuesdays, they should get a \$5.00 comp to the Café
 - c. On Wednesday, they get a \$5.00 Gift Shop Coupon

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

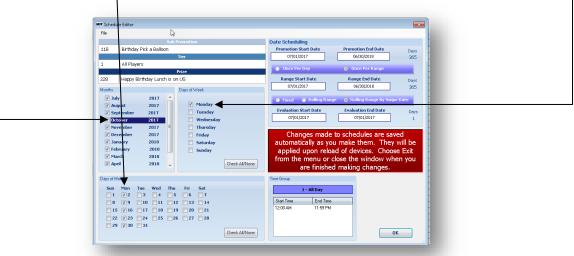
^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



- d. On Thursdays, they get \$5.00 Cash or Free Play
- e. On Fridays, they get a drink at the Center Bar
- 3. Open the Promotion Tree so that you can see the prizes attached to the Tier(s) for the Birthday Promotion
- 4. Right-Click on the Prize for which you wish to Edit the Schedule and select Edit Prize Schedule
- 5. Note that at the top, the Prize being Edited will appear in the prize window

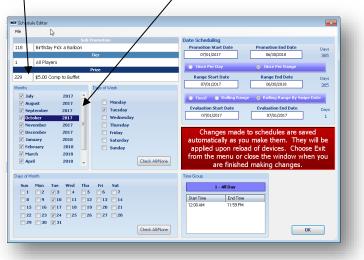


- 6. For each month of the Birthday Promotion, we only want the Lunch is On Us prize to show up on the kiosk on Mondays.
 - a. Select the month by clicking on the text on the month (not the check box)
 - b. Deselect the days of the week, except for Monday.
 - c. Now the Lunch is On Us prize will only appear on Mondays in October.
 - d. Repeat for each month of the promotion by clicking on the highlighted month to deselect it and selecting the next month in the schedule
 - e. The same type of Prize Schedule Editing can be done using the days of the month by selecting from that box.





7. The \$5.00 Comp to the Café will only be available on Tuesdays during October.



- 8. Repeat for each prize and for each month of the promotion.
- 9. IMPORTANT: When using a Schedule Editor, DO NOT 'Submit the Schedule' again from the Sub Promotion window. The Schedule has already been submitted. These steps are only making modifications to that schedule. If the Submit the Schedule is selected, these steps will need to be repeated again for the entire promotion!!

Changing the Prize Order

- 1. MGT Promo is designed to give the appropriate prize to the appropriate player. When a player swipes a card at the kiosk, the kiosk immediately "knows" what prize the player is going to receive. This prize is designated as Prize 1 in the function of the software.
- 2. If you are using a 'pick type' game, Prize 1 will show when the pick is made. The other prizes will appear to populate the remaining game randomly.
- 3. There is a psychological advantage to changing the prize order when using a wheel or pick type game. Here's why: When MGT Promo announces a prize in an interactive game, the application then populates the spaces, (boxes, chips, fish, coins, etc.) with the appropriate number of prizes. For example, for an 8-space "Spin the Wheel," Promo will award the prize and the next 7 prizes in the prize list.
- 4. There is a psychological reason for doing this: Suppose you are giving away 8 cash prizes, \$1000, \$500, \$100, \$50, \$25, \$10, and \$5. If the prizes appear in sequential order, players would quickly become suspicious that the "game is rigged."
- 5. Note that on many game shows that show the prizes, the largest prize rests between two of the worst prizes, i.e., \$10,000 sits between two Bankrupt spaces.
- 6. So, the wheel spins or the pick is made: the player sees that they "hit" \$5, and on the screen they see several other \$5 spaces and a few scattered larger amounts. It seems more logical to them that with a larger number of \$5 spaces, they would probably hit one.
- 7. Another player spins and hits \$500. They also see three other spaces that have \$5 amounts. They celebrate their good luck.
- 8. Promo allows you to change the order that prizes appear, in order to help this process of "winning." (Remember, the prize is decided the moment the player swipes a card at the kiosk.)
- 9. *Right click* on the **Tier** in which you wish to rearrange the **Prize Order**. Select **Edit Prize Order**.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates





- 10. The Edit Prize Orders window will open.
- 11. Highlight a prize that you wish to move, and use the arrows to relocate the prize in the list.
- 12. Repeat for each prize you wish to move.

Edit Prize Orders	Edit Prize Orders
Prize S Prize Description Free Logo Golf Ball \$5 Cash Training Test \$100 Cash Training Test \$1000 Cash Training Test \$1000 Cash Training Test \$1000 Cash Training Test \$1000 Cash Training Test Free Logo Pen Free Logo Koozie Free Logo Tool	Prize Description Free Logo Golf Ball ★

13. Select File/Exit to close the window.

The following pages show samples of the MGT Prize Par Calculator Excel Spreadsheet. Instructions for completing the form begin on the page following the sample.

A copy of this spreadsheet can be found in the MGT Share folder. You can also contact the Everi offices during normal office hours, M-F, 8A-5P (PST) and one of our staff will be happy send a copy of the file via email.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

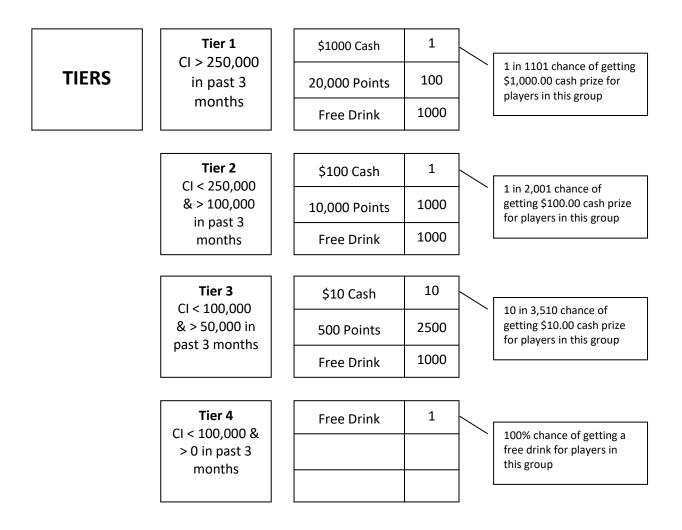


*Prize Par is the method used for setting the odds/probability you want to give your customers on the prizes being awarded on a promotion.

Setting the Par Value

The Prize Index Editor: HOW PAR WORKS

- 1. Your property wants to configure a promotion based on the Coin In of the Players that participate.
- 2. You want to ensure that the higher value a player has the better offer/prize they will receive.
- 3. The Par Value associated with each prize, for each Tier will make that happen.



This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Configuring the Par Values of a Prize

- 1. Enter the Prize Par* in the Prize Par window.
 - a. If your promotion has a single prize, or only one prize per Tier, enter "1".
 - b. A numerical value of "1" or greater MUST be entered in this field in order for this prize to become active.
 - c. A spreadsheet is provided for calculating the "Par" on multiple Promo Prizes. A copy of this Excel spreadsheet is in the <u>\\mgtservername\mgt\manuals</u> folder.
- 2. Enter the calculated Prize Par value.

S Prize nr	Prize Count	Prize Values			
		Prize Descr			
	1 - All Day	Hap	Happy BIrthday Lunch is on US		
Start Time	End Time		Prize Type		
12:00 AM 11:59 PM		Single Ticket	Single Ticket		
		Amount	Multiplier Limit	Prize Value	
		1.000	0	\$0.0	
		Prize Values			
		None	Immediate	🔘 Queued	
		Time	Frame	Expires In	
	lue will determine the	None	- 0		
distribution freq	uency of this prize.		Prize Disclaimer		
distribution frequency of this prize.		Place Disclaimer H	ere		
	ОК	Cancel	Help		

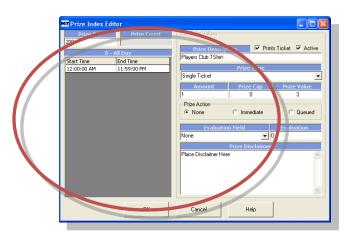
- 3. The default **Start Time** will be the time configured in the Sub Promotion.
- 4. You can create custom times for prizes! For example: you can have the same Promotion use one set of prizes for the morning, another set of prizes for the afternoon and still another set of prizes for the evening.
- 5. The custom time groups for prizes are set in this window and are configured in the same manner as setting the Participation Time Group in the Sub Promotion window.

Time Group Editor	
Currently Selected Time	Group
Unselected	
Time Groups	
Description	ID
0 - All Day	1
10:30AM-11:59PM	3
12AM-3PM	4
12AM-7PM	2
9PM-Midnight	5
New Group	6
Rush Hour	7
	1
1	i

6. Select Save to close and return to the Prize Editor window.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates





7. Verify that all the information is correct and click **OK** to save and close the **Prize Index Editor.**

Editing Par Values

- 1. Left Click on the Tier associated with the Prizes and Prize Pars to be modified.
- 2. In the right window, right-click on the Par or Prize Count needing modification.
- 3. Select Edit Prize Par.

TGPrizeID	TGTierID	PrizeID	Description	Par Count	Prize Count	Prize Type
247	88	1	MGT TEST PRIZE 1	10000	0	
248	88	2	MGT TEST PRIZE 2	1000	0	Edit Prize Par
249	88	3	MGT TEST PRIZE 3	100	0	Single Ticket
250	88	4	MGT TEST PRIZE 4	10	0	Single Ticket
251	88	5	MGT TEST PRIZE 5	1	0	Single Ticket

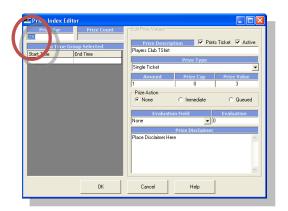
:eID	Description	Par Count	Prize Count
	MGT TEST PRIZE 1	10000	0
	MGT TEST PRIZE 2	1000	0
	MGT TEST PRIZE 3	100	0
	MGT TEST PRIZE 4	10	0
	MGT TEST PRIZE 5	1	0
e value	Mar Prize Index Editor		
	Prize Par P	rize Count	Edit Prize Values
	10000	0	
elect OK. 🛛 🖊	10000	0	Prize Description
	0 - All Day		
	Start Time End Tin	ie 🛛	MGT TEST PRIZE 1
	12:00:00 AM 11:59:0	00 PM	Pri
			Single Ticket
			Amount P
			1
			-Prize Action
			C None 💿 In
			* NOTE *8 1
			Evaluation Field
	The Prize Par Value will determ	ine the 🔺	None
	distribution frequency of this p	rize.	1
			Prize
			Place Disclaimer Here Place
			HerePlace Disclaimer HerePl
			Disclaimer HerePlace Disclain



- 1. Another way to reset the par values for a prize, follow these simple steps:
- 2. *Right click* on the prize for which you wish to change the Par Value.

Eroperties Elle Reports View Window	/ Help
• 🖉	
Promotions	Prize Available
— 👰 No multi sub test	<u> </u>
— 💋 Little River Flash Test	
💞 TEST A 4.3.0 Build 7	
🗄 — 🤣 TEST A 4.3.0 Build 7 Prize Sc	hedule
Al Players	
Prize Schedul	
	Daily 10AM - 11A
Prize Available	
🛱 Testing	User: Bill Hoshauer
10 Test Schedule	Edit This Prize
Treasure Island Test	Remove This Prize
- Dindy Live Birthday Test	Edit Prize Schedule
- 🖗 Comp Deduct 2	Edit The Prize Par
💋 Comp Deduct 1	~
	>
Devices	
Management and	

3. Enter the reconfigured Prize Par value.



- 4. Verify your information is correct.
- 5. Select Save to close and return to the Time Group Editor window.

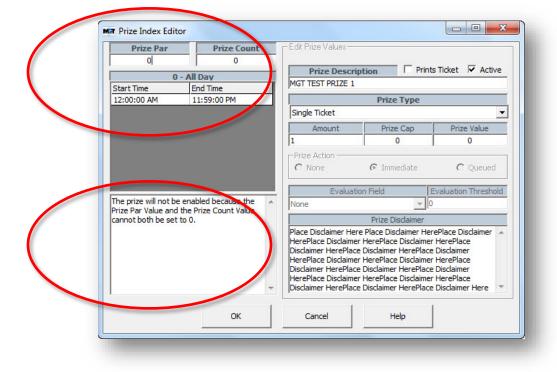
Configuring the Prize Countdown (Inventory Control)

When using prize count first link the prize to the promotion then Edit Prize Par to Add the Prize Count.

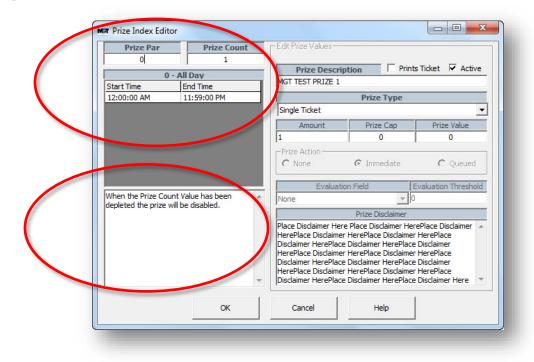
This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Configuration: Prize Par = 0, Prize Count = 0



Configuration: Prize Par = 0, Prize Count =/> 1

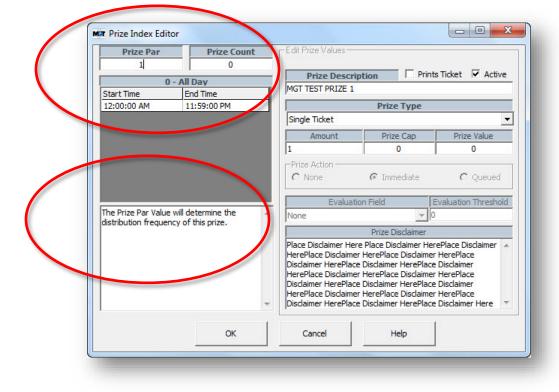


 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

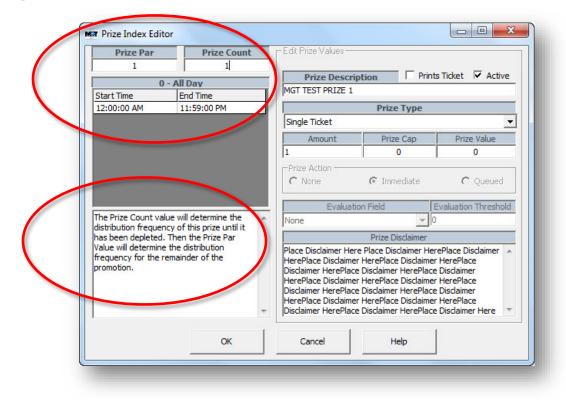
This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Configuration: Prize Par =/> 1, Prize Count = 0



Configuration: Prize Par =/> 1, Prize Count =/> 1



© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for 117 direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software,



A Simple Way of Understanding Prize Pars: 'Ducks in a Pond'

Let's go back to your days in elementary school...

- 1. One of the highlights of grade school was the annual carnival. In many schools, the gymnasium/cafeteria would be turned into a menagerie of pre-adolescent fun.
- 2. Among the carnival booths would always be a wading pool full of yellow rubber ducks.



- 3. For the person running the duck pond, the amount of ducks of each prize type like, yo-yos, 'lick n stick' tattoos, finger handcuffs...and of course, the giant stuffed panda, helped control the likelihood (or probability) of the distribution of prizes.
- 4. As this section goes through the process of calculating Par Values, it will return to the 'ducks in the pond' illustration.
- 5. But as you go forward, remember:
 - a. 1 Duck = 1 Par Value
 - b. The more ducks of a particular prize = the more likely one of those ducks will be chosen, and that prize awarded; and,
 - c. The fewer ducks of a particular prize = the less likely that duck will be chosen and that prize awarded
- 6. How many Pars (ducks in the pond) can a promotion have?
 - a. NOTE: Par Values can be set up to 22 digits of 9. That's 1 in 100 septillion. These odds are essentially the same as your house being struck and completely destroyed by an asteroid...TWICE in your lifetime, or
 - b. Imagine a stack of paper slips, a very tall stack. In that stack of paper slips you would find ONE marked with an 'X'. Drawing that one slip will get you \$1,000,000,000,000 in cash. Interested?
 - c. Now imagine that stack of paper slips was SO tall that it reached into space. It reached so far that it actually made round trips to the sun and back... 92.6 TRILLION round trips.
 - d. Maybe you just quoted 'Dumb and Dumber'... "So you're telling me there's a chance."

What Par Values Do

1. Par Values are what control the distribution of prizes when multiple prizes are attached to a Tier in a kiosk promotion.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



- 2. When the player participates in a kiosk promotion, the Random Number Generator (RNG) generates a number between 1 and the total number of Par Values for those prizes. The process then matches that number with the corresponding prize with the same Par number.
 - a. For example: if a drawing entry has a Par Value of 25,000, and is the first prize in the list of prizes, if the RNG generates the number 17,888, that number belongs to that drawing entry prize and is awarded to the player.
 - b. If there is one additional prize, say, a diamond ring, with a Par Value of '1', then the player has 1 chance (duck) out of 25,001 total ducks (Par) of getting the diamond ring.
 - c. In another example: if each prize attached to the Tier has a Par of '1', then the player has an equal chance of getting any one of those prize.

Four Steps to Correctly Calculate Par Values

- 1. A Preliminary Step: Listing the prizes and their per-unit cost.
- 2. Step One: Everyone has a prize (a duck).
- 3. **Step Two**: How many total ducks (prizes) do I need in the pool to protect the distribution of my highest value prizes?
- 4. **Step Three**: Do I need to trade one type of duck (increase or decrease) with a different kind of ducks so I can stay within my budget?

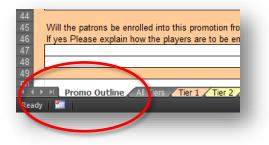
If you have questions about the Prize Par Calculator Spreadsheet, contact the Everi office during normal working hours, M-F, 8:00A – 5:00P, PST, and we'll be happy to assist you



The MGT Prize Par Calculator

Instructions for Using the Prize Par Spreadsheet

Locate the Tab at the Bottom: Promo Outline



Promotion Overview

	parel and merchandise to our local players through the kiosks. We anticipate a high rate of participation in thi we are motivating players with a fun game with a chance to win logo merchandise or the possibility of \$5, \$10	
	an estimated participation of 300 local players each day the promotion is active, we anticipate distributing ap	
logo items/cash prize		1
We plan to give away each day (128) the 1	y ONE \$1000 prize per week (4), ONE \$100 prize each day (16) , FOUR \$10 prizes each day (64) and EIGHT \$5. Tom Best Practices: day, we want to give away 25 Logo shirts (\$15.00), 20% should receive a Logo Cap/10	o prizes e Bag,
with Logo pens or Lo	a. The MGT Prize Par Calculator is much more than just a probability	
	calculator that can help you configure Par Values for your promotion	
ster Promotion	b. This tool can do many things:	
	1) Help you design a promotion	
Promotion is based on	Players Birth2) Provide an accurate plan to help you control player reinvestment to	
	players Enrollment Date Days Month Years Ne players Weddin the tiers at your property Days Month Years	/ Members
lone of the Above	3) Provide a method to help you control prize distribution	
	4) Provide amounts of each type of prize that will need to be ordered	
	and shipped. (instead of providing increased breakage that gets	
	^{ag activity is real} moved to the 'Ghost of Promotions Passed' warehouse.	
2	. Once completed, the Par Calculator can be:	
b Promo tion lame to Appear On Ki	a. Used to present your promotion idea to Upper Management for	
Promotion Start Date low frequently can ap	consideration and approval	
Vhen evaluating a play	b. Sent to MGT for promotion Par Values check. and be used?	
one	c. Help you become a 'STAR' in the marketing department.	
3	. As you enter data think about the Par Calculator as a regular calculator:	
	a. The upper section is the '10 key' where data is entered	
Describe the game that	^{the} b. ¹⁵ The lower section is the 'LED' display showing the calculations ^{the Wheel game}	
Vill the patrons be enr	rolled into this promotion from a predetermined list or by participating in another activity?	•
yes Please explain h	now the players are to be enrolled Yes X No	

- 1. Enter the details of the promotion in the Promo Outline page. This information should be details of the Master Promotion configuration and the Sub Promotion information, including days, times and any play qualifications for these levels.
- 2. The next step is to configure the prize distribution for each tier through the use of the Prize Par Calculator.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



An Example of How It Works

- 1. Here is the rationale from the previous page:
 - a. This 4-week promotion is targeted to our general player population. Its purpose is 1) to promote player loyalty and increase our name recognition and visibility in the public sector, and 2) to increase local player visits on Mondays through Thursdays. We will accomplish this by distributing logo merchandise to our players through the kiosks. We anticipate high participation in this promotion because we are motivating the players with a fun game to win logo merchandise or the possibility of \$5, \$10, \$100, or \$1,000 in cash. We will distribute approximately 4800 logo items to an estimated 300 participants each day that the promotion is active.
 - b. During this promotion, we want to give away one \$1000 prize during each week, one \$100 prize each day, four \$10 prizes for each day of the promotion, and eight \$5 prizes for each day of the promotion. We plan to give away 25 Logo shirts (cost: \$15.00) each day. 20% of the participants should receive a Logo cap (cost 4.75) and the remaining players will receive either a Logo pen (cost \$1.50) or a Logo Koozie (cost \$.85) in even distribution. We have a budget of \$25,000 for this promotion.
- 2. Try to enter this one on your own. (We've provided a completed sample if you get stuck. But try it on your own first.)

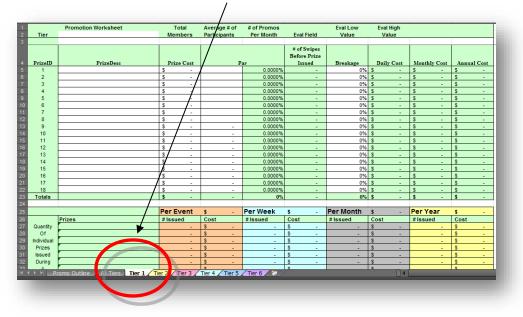
The Completed Promo Outline page would look similar to this:

distributing logo apparel and merchandise to our loca		~				<u> </u>		
promotion because we are motivating players with a								
\$1000 in cash. With an estimated participation of 300	local player	's each day	the pro	motion i	s active	, we anti	cipate dist	ributing approx 4800
logo items/cash prizes.								
We plan to give away ONE \$1000 prize per week (4), (
each day (128) the promotion is active. Each day, We	-		ogo shi	rts (\$15.0	0), 20%	should r	eceive a Lo	ogo Cap/Tote Bag,
with Logo pens or Logo koozies give to the remainder	in even dist	ribution.						
ster Promotion								
				-				
	e Logo or Ca	sh Promoti	on					
Choose one of the following criteria				Davia		/onth	Years	
Promotion is based on players Birthday Promotion Is based on players Enrollment Date			-	Days Days		/ionth /ionth	Years	New Members
Promotion Is based on players Wedding Anniversary			H	Days		/onth	Years	I vew wernbers
lone of the Above					ow :	nonun		High :
			_					·
		Gender		All		/lale	Femal	e
Does this promotion require gaming activity on participati	on day?					res	x No	
yes what is the play field to be used?					_			
What quantity of gaming activity is required to qualify?								
h Promotion								
	Spin the M	lbool for Ca	sh or L	ago Morek				
lame to Appear On Kiosk	Spin the W	/heel for Ca						
lame to Appear On Kiosk Iromotion Start Date		heel for Ca		tion End [Date			
ame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date ow frequently can a player participate in this promotior	?		Promo	tion End [Once P	Date er Day	ed?		
lame to Appear On Kiosk tromotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotior Vhen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine !	?		Promo	tion End [Once P	Date er Day	ed?		
b Promotion lame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotior Vhen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine to one	?		Promo	tion End [Once P	Date er Day	ed?		
ame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotior /hen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine !	? he player tier		Promo	tion End [Once P ime shoul	Date er Day d be us		Promotion	
ame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotior /hen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine to one	he player tier		Promo	tion End [Once P ime shoul	Date er Day d be us es to In		Promotion	
lame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotior Vhen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine f one Promotion Start Time	he player tier		Promo	tion End (Once P ime shoul Zip Cod	Date er Day d be us es to In Codes	clude In f	Promotion	
lame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotior Vhen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine f one Promotion Start Time	he player tier	r, what wind	Promo dow of t	Zip Cod All Zip Cod All Zip Cod	Date er Day d be us es to In Codes	clude In F Yes	No	
lame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotior Vhen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine f one Promotion Start Time	? he player tien : 12:00 AM : 11:59 PM	r, what wind	Promo dow of t	Zip Cod All Zip Cod All Zip Cod	Date er Day d be us es to In Codes	clude In F Yes		eel game.
lame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotion Vhen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine to one Promotion Start Time Promotion End Time	? he player tien : 12:00 AM : 11:59 PM	r, what wind	Promo dow of t	Zip Cod All Zip Cod All Zip Cod	Date er Day d be us es to In Codes	clude In F Yes	No	eel game.
ame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotion /hen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine to one Promotion Start Time Promotion End Time	? he player tien : 12:00 AM : 11:59 PM	r, what wind	Promo dow of t	Zip Cod All Zip Cod All Zip Cod	Date er Day d be us es to In Codes	clude In F Yes	No	eel game.
ame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotion /hen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine to one Promotion Start Time Promotion Start Time Promotion End Time lescribe the game that patrons will play.	? he player tien : 12:00 AM : 11:59 PM Will patron:	r, what wind s play a ga	Promo dow of t me at ti The pla	ion End I Once P ime shoul Zip Cod All Zip C ne kiosk? ayers will	Date er Day d be us es to In Codes X See an	clude In F Yes 8 prize S	No	eel game.
ame to Appear On Kiosk romotion Start Date low frequently can a player participate in this promotion /hen evaluating a player's gaming activity to determine to one Promotion Start Time Promotion End Time	? he player tien : 12:00 AM : 11:59 PM Will patron:	r, what wind s play a ga	Promo dow of t me at ti The pla	ion End I Once P ime shoul Zip Cod All Zip C ne kiosk? ayers will	Date er Day d be us es to In Codes X See an ther act	clude In F Yes 8 prize S	No	eel game.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

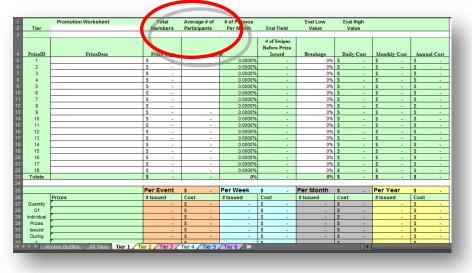


Select Page Tabs at the Bottom: Tier 1



TWO CRITICAL NUMBERS REQUIRED FOR PAR VALUE CONFIGURATION

- 1. Enter the **Average Number of Participants** from this Tier that you estimate will participate in this promotion EACH DAY that the promotion is active. **This number represents the PER DAY participation.**
 - a. This is a critically essential number. The calculator uses the number of players for par probability calculations.
 - b. You can calculate this number on past participation, or you can base this number on a percentage of participation from a particular Tier.
- 2. Enter the **number of times this promo will be available <u>per month</u>.** For example: if it's a Wednesday-only promotion, the number of Wednesdays in that month. If it's a weekends-only promotion, enter the number of Saturdays and Sundays in that month. If it's a total month promotion, enter the number of days in that month.



Preliminary Steps in Completing the Prize Par Calculator

1. Enter a Detailed Description of the Prizes you intend to distribute to your players

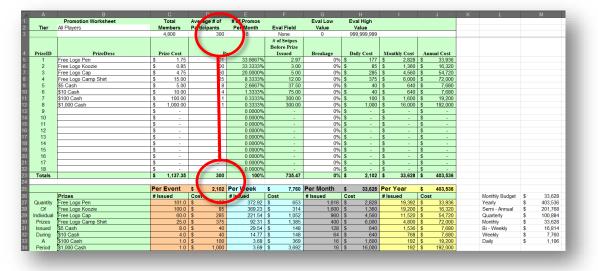


- 2. This should be the same description you will use in 'Prize Description' field in the Promo Manager Prize Editor.
- 3. As you enter the Prize Description, enter the Prize Cost (actual property cost, not the retail value) in the Prize Cost column.

A	B Promotion Worksheet	_	C Total	D	E # of Promos	F	G Eval Low	H Eval High		J	K L	м
Tier	All Plavers		Members	Average # of Participants	Per Month	Eval Field	Value	Value				
Her	All Players	_		Participants			value 0	999,999,999		1		
			4,800	31	0 16	None # of Swipes	U	999,999,999				
						# of Swipes Before Prize						
PrizeID	PrizeDesc		Prize Cost		Par	Before Prize Issued						
rizein		s	1.75	10			Breakage 0%	Daily Cost \$ 177	Monthly Cost \$ 2.828		-	
2	Free Logo Pen Free Logo Koozie	\$	0.85	10								
- 2	Free Logo Cap	\$	4.75				0%					
1		\$	4.75	N N	0 20.0000% 5 8.3333%		0%					
	Free Logo Camp Shirt \$5 Cash	\$	5.00		3 8.3333% 3 2.6667%		0%					
e e	\$10 Cash		10.00		4 1.3333%		0%					
2	\$10 Cash \$100 Cash	\$	10.00		1 0.3333%							
		\$ \$	1.000.00		1 0.3333%		0%					
8	\$1,000 Cash										-	
9		\$	-	-	0.0000%		0%		<u>s</u> -	<u>\$</u> -		
10		\$	-		0.0000%		0%		s -	<u>s</u> -	-	
11		\$		-	0.0000%		0%		s -	<u>s</u> -		
12		\$		-	0.0000%		0%		s -	s -		
13			-	-	0.0000%		0%		s -	S -		
14		\$		-	0.0000%		0%		\$ -	S -		
15		\$		-	0.0000%		0%		\$ -	S -		
16		\$	-	-	0.0000%	-	0%		\$ -	\$ -		
17		\$	-	-	0.0000%	-	0%		\$ -	\$ -		
18		\$	-	-			0%		<u>\$</u> -	s -		
Totals		\$	1,137.35	30	0 100%	735.47	0%	\$ 2,102	\$ 33,628	\$ 403,536		
		Pe	er Event	\$ 2.10	2 Per Week	\$ 7,760	Per Month	\$ 33.628	Per Year	\$ 403,536		
	Prizes		ssued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	#lssued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	Monthly Budget	\$ 33,628
Quantity	Free Logo Pen		101.0				1,616					\$ 403,536
Of	Free Logo Koozie		100.0		5 369.23		1,600					\$ 201,768
dividual	Free Logo Cap		60.0				960					\$ 100.884
Prizes	Free Logo Camp Shirt		25.0				400		4,800			\$ 33.628
Issued	\$5 Cash		8.0		0 29.54		128					\$ 16.814
Durina	\$10 Cash		4.0		0 14.77		64					\$ 7,760
A	\$100 Cash		1.0				16					\$ 1,106
Period	\$1,000 Cash		1.0				16					÷ 1,100
chou	01,000 Odbit		1.0	1,00	5.09	➡ 5,092	10	0,000	192	102,000	_	

PAR CALCULATION: STEP ONE (Everyone Has a Duck)

- 1. In this first step, the question to answer is: Considering the 'Average # of Participants' value (300), how many of the 300 people should receive the first Prize?
- 2. When this step is done, Average # of Participants and the Total of the white Par column should be the same.



On the next pages, we will begin the process of determining the Par Values of our prizes to set the probability of prize distribution and control player reinvestment.

Let's Return to Our Pro Forma from the Promo Outline Page

1. During this promotion, we want to give away one \$1000 prize during each week, one \$100 prize each day, four \$10 prizes for each day of the promotion, and eight \$5 prizes for each day of the promotion.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



 We plan to give away 25 Logo shirts (cost: \$15.00) each day. 20% of the participants should receive a Logo cap (cost 4.75) and the remaining players will receive either a Logo pen (cost \$1.50) or a Logo Koozie (cost \$.85) in even distribution. We have a budget of \$25,000 for this promotion.

Tier	Promotion Worksheet All Players		Total	Average # of	# of Promos
Her	All Flayers			Participants	Per Month
			4.800	Participants 300	16
			4,000	300	10
					\sim
rizeID	PrizeDesc		Prize Cost	р	ar 🔪
1	Free Logo Pen	s	1.75	101	33.6667%
2	Free Logo Koozie	S	0.85	100	33.3333%
3	Free Logo Cap	\$	4.75	60	20.0000%
4	Free Logo Camp Shirt	S	15.00	25	8.3333%
5	\$5 Cash	\$	5.00	8	2.6667%
6	\$10 Cash	\$	10.00	4	1.3333%
7	\$100 Cash	\$	100.00	1	0.3333%
8	\$1,000 Cash	\$	1,000.00	1	0.3333%
9		\$	-	-	0.0000%
10		\$	-	-	0.0000%
11		\$	-	-	0.0000%
12		\$	-	-	0.0000%
13		\$	-	-	0.0000%
14		\$	-	-	0.000%
15		\$	-	-	0.0000%
16		\$	-	-	0.0000%
17		\$	-	-	0.0000%
18		\$	-		0.0000%
Totals		\$	1,137.35	300	100%
	1	Po	rEvent	\$ 2,102	Per Week
	Prizes		sued	Cost	# Issued
uantity	Free Logo Pen		101.0	\$ 177	372.92
Of	Free Logo Koozie		100.0	\$ 85	369.23
dividual			60.0	\$ 285	221.54
rizes	Free Logo Camp Shirt		25.0	\$ 375	92.31
ssued	\$5 Cash		8.0	\$ 40	29.54
	\$10 Cash		4.0	\$ 40	14.77
Durina	\$100 Cash		1.0	\$ 100	3.69
During A				¢ 4.000	3.69
div Pri: SSI	idual zes ued ring	idual Free Logo Cap zes Free Logo Camp Shirt §5 Cash (\$100 Cash \$100 Cash	idual Free Logo Cap zes Free Logo Camp Shirt ued \$5 Cash ing \$10 Cash A \$100 Cash	vidual Free Logo Cap 600 zes Free Logo Camp Shirt 250 of \$5 Cash 80 silo Cash 40 \$10 Cash \$100 Cash 10 \$100 Cash	idual Free Logo Cap 60.0 \$ 285 zers Free Logo Camp Shirt 25.0 \$ 375 ued \$5 Cash 8.0 \$ 40 ig \$10 Cash 4.0 \$ 40

Let's begin with the goal of making the sum of the pars = the Avg # of Participants. (300/day). NOTE: the smallest # the Par Value in the Prize Editor is a '1', meaning the smallest acceptable Par Value is => 1. The sheet calculates based on Per Day values. Let's begin with the daily numbers we were given \$100 = 1/Day, \$10 = 4/Day. \$5 = 8/Day. Go ahead and enter those. \$1000 = 1/Day (it would seem as if it should be .25, but since the Par Editor/Par Value can only accept a whole number,, '1' is the smallest we can use. We will make the adjustment to make the 1 'look smaller' in STEP TWO)

We want to give away 25 shirts per day. Shirts = 25. 20% of the 300 people will get a cap. 20% = 60.

That accounts for 99 players. The pens and koozies will be equally divided among the remainder. Pens = 101, Koozies = 100

That gives us a total par of 300, but there's a problem.

- 3. The problem? The promotion is \$8,628.00 over budget.
 - a. The probability configured by the par values are not protecting the high-value prize.
 - b. The projection is the kiosk will issue 16 \$1000 prizes instead of 4 (one per week).
- 4. The solution? More 'ducks in the pond.'

			С	D							Н
	Promotion Worksheet		Total	Average # of	# of	Promos			al Low	Eval High	
Tier	All Players		Members	Participants	Per	Month Ev	al Field	١	/alue	1	/alue
			4,800	300		16	None	0		999,999,99	
							of Swinor				
	0000000000000					Per Month	\$	33,628			
PrizeID	PrizeDesc]	Prize Cost	Pa	nr	# Issued	Cost		akage	Da	ily Cost
1	Free Logo Pen	\$	1.75	101		1,616	\$	2,828	0%	\$	17
2	Free Logo Koozie	S	0.85	100		1,600	\$	1,360	0%	\$	8
3	Free Logo Cap	\$	4.75	60	j	960	\$	4,560	0%	\$	28
4	Free Logo Camp Shirt	\$	15.00	25		400	\$	6,000	0%	\$	37
5	\$5 Cash	\$	5.00	8		128	\$	640	0%	\$	4
6	\$10 Cash	\$	10.00	4		64	\$	640	0%	\$	4
7	\$100 Cash	\$	100.00	1		16	\$	1,600	0%	\$	10
8	\$1,000 Cash	S	1,000.00	1		16	\$	16,000	0%	\$	1,00
9		\$	S=3	(-)		0.0000%	-		0%	\$	-
10		\$	123	-		0.0000%	100		0%	\$	1
11		S		-		0.0000%			0%	\$	-

STEP TWO: The Promotion Needs More 'Ducks in the Pond' to Protect the High Value Prizes

1. Back in Step One it was noted that the Par Value in the Prize Editor can only accept whole numbers.



- 2. Currently, of the 300 'ducks' (Par Value), 1 (one) of those is the \$1000 prize.
- 3. We need to add more Pars (ducks) to the pool.
- 4. TWO KEY QUESTIONS:
 - a. But how many total ducks do I need to protect my biggest prize?
 - b. Which kind of ducks should I add?

A	В		С		D	E		F	G		Н	1		J
	Promotion Worksheet		Total	Averag	je # of	# of Promos			Eval Low	E	val High			
Tier	All Players		Members	Partici	pants	Per Month	Eva	I Field	Value		Value			
			4,800		300	16	N	lone	0	9	99,999,999			
							# of	Swipes						
	00000000000000						Befo	re Prize						
PrizeID	PrizeDesc		Prize Cost		P	ar	Is	sued	Breakage	D	aily Cost	Monthly Cost	Annu	al Cost
1	Free Logo Pen	\$	1.75		101	33.6667%		2.97	0%		177	\$ 2,828	\$	33,936
2	Free Logo Koozie	\$	0.85		100	33.3333%		3.00	0%		85	\$ 1,360	\$	16,320
	Free Logo Cap	\$	4.75		60	20.0000%		5.00			285	\$ 4,560	\$	54,720
4	Free Logo Camp Shirt	\$	15.00		25	8.3333%		12.00			375	\$ 6,000	\$	72,000
5	\$5 Cash	\$	5.00		8	2.6667%		37.50			40	\$ 640	\$	7,680
6	\$10 Cash	\$	10.00		4	1.3333%		75.00			40	\$ 640	\$	7,680
7	\$100 Cash	\$	100.00		1	0.3333%		300.00	0%		100	\$ 1,600	\$	19,200
	\$1,000 Cash	\$	1,000.00	2	1	0.3333%		300.00	0%		1,000	\$ 16,000	\$	192,000
9		\$	-		1.00	0.0000%			0%		-	s -	\$	-
10		\$	121		-	0.0000%		22	0%		2	s -	\$	
11		\$	1733		3 - 3	0.0000%			0%		-	S -	\$	-
12		\$	(-)		-	0.0000%		-	0%			\$ -	\$	-
13		\$	1211		123	0.0000%		N=1	0%			\$ -	\$	-
14		\$	1.00		3.73	0.0000%			0%		-	s -	\$	-
15		\$	-		240	0.0000%		192	0%		-	s -	\$	- 14
16		\$	570	2	370	0.0000%			0%			s -	\$	
17		\$	(-)		-	0.0000%		-	0%		-	s -	\$	-
18		\$	-		-	0.0000%		-	0%		-	\$ -	\$	
Totals		\$	1,137.35		300	100%		735.47	0%	\$	2,102	\$ 33,628	\$	403,536
		1												
		Pe	er Event	\$	2,102	Per Week	\$	7,760	Per Month	\$	33,628	Per Year	\$	403,536
	Prizes	#	Issued	Cost		# Issued	Cost		# Issued	Cos	t 🔺	# Issued	Cost	
Quantity	Free Logo Pen		101.0	\$	177	372.92		653	1,616	\$	2,828	19,392	\$	33,936
Of	Free Logo Koozie		100.0	\$	85	369.23		314	1,600	\$	1,360	19,200	\$	16,320
Individual	Free Logo Cap		60.0	\$	285	221.54	\$	1,052	960	\$	4,560	11,520	\$	54,720
Prizes	Free Logo Camp Shirt		25.0	\$	375	92.31	\$	1,385	400	\$	6,000	4,800	\$	72,000
Issued	\$5 Cash		8.0	\$	40	29.54	\$	148	128	\$	640	1,536	\$	7,680
	\$10 Cash		4.0	\$	40	14.77	\$	148	64	\$	640	768	\$	7,680
During														
	\$100 Cash		1.0	\$	100	3.69	\$	369	16	\$	1,600	192	\$	19,200

PRIZE	AMOUNT
Logo Pen	101
Logo Koozie	100
Logo Cap	60
Logo Shirts	25
\$5	8
\$10	4
\$100	1
\$1000	1
	300

The numbers we've placed into the Prize Par Calculator look okay---as far as having a prize for everyone is concerned. But our budget is blown if we use these numbers for prize pars. This is where the spreadsheet does its work: we need to make an adjustment for the pars to control prize distribution. Since we only want to give away four \$1000 prizes, we need to get this number (16) down to four (4).

- We need more ducks in the pond. But how many? The answer is found in the number being issued compared to the DESIRED number to be issued. In this example, we want only 4, but we are issuing 16. We are FOUR times too high,
- We're anticipating 300 people to show for each of the 4 days the promotion is active during the week. So we'll use 4 as our multiplier and see what happens. Multiply each of the current Par Values x 4.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J
	Promotion Worksheet	Total		# of Promos		Eval Low	Eval High		
Tier		Members	Participants	Per Month	Eval Field	Value	Value		
		15000	300	16					
					# of Swipes				
					Before Prize				
PrizeID	PrizeDesc	 Prize Cost	P	ar	Issued	Breakage	Event Cost	Monthly Cost	Annual Cost
1	Logo Koozie	\$ 0.85	404	33.6667%	2.97	0%			\$ 16,48
2	Logo Pen	\$ 1.45	400	33.3333%	3.00	0%		\$ 2,320	\$ 27,84
3	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	\$ 4.95	240	20.0000%	5.00	0%		\$ 4,752	
4	Logo Safari Shirt	\$ 15.00	100	8.3333%	12.00	0%		\$ 6,000	\$ 72,00
	\$5 Cash	\$ 5.00	32	2.6667%	37.50	0%			\$ 7,68
	\$10 Cash	 \$ 10.00	16	1.3333%	75.00	0%		\$ 640	\$ 7,68
	\$100 Cash	 \$ 100.00	4	0.3333%	300.00	0%		\$ 1,600	\$ 19,20
8	\$1000 Cash	\$ 1,000.00	4	0.3333%	300.00	0%			\$ 192,00
9		 \$ -	· ·	0.0000%	-	0%		\$ -	\$ -
28		 \$ -		0.0000%	-	0%		\$ -	\$-
Totals		 5 1,137.25	1,210	100%	735.47	0%	\$ 2,083	\$ 33,326	\$ 399,90
		Per Event	\$ 2,083	Per Week	\$ 7,691	Per Month	\$ 33,326	Per Year	\$ 399,90
	Prizes	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost
Quantity	Logo Koozie	101.0	\$ 86	372.92	\$ 317	1,616	\$ 1,374	19,392	\$ 16,48
Of	Logo Pen	100.0	\$ 145	369.23	\$ 535	1,600	\$ 2,320	19,200	\$ 27,84
Individual	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	60.0	\$ 297	221.54	\$ 1,097	960	\$ 4,752	11,520	\$ 57,02
Prizes	Logo Safari Shirt	25.0	\$ 375	92.31	\$ 1,385	400	\$ 6,000	4,800	\$ 72,00
	\$5 Cash	8.0	\$ 40	29.54		128		1,536	\$ 7,68
During	\$10 Cash	4.0	\$ 40	14.77		64	\$ 640	768	\$ 7,68
Α	\$100 Cash	1.0	\$ 100	3.69	\$ 319	16	\$ 1,600	192	\$ 19,20
Period	\$1000 Cash	1.0	\$ 1,0,0	3.69	\$ 3,6 2	16		192	\$ 192,00
	r		-				•		•

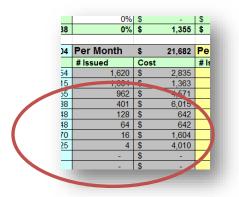
- 1. Even when we use 4 as the multiplier for the par values, note that the Per Event amounts had no significant change. That's because we multiplied using the same number for each.
- 2. But we're still giving away 16 of the \$1000 prizes and we need to change that.
- The reason we multiplied all the initial par values by 4 was to give us the ability to make the \$1000 par 'look' smaller.
- 4. Change the \$1000 par value of 4 back to 1, and watch what happens: the expected distribution of that prize DROPS. There is now 1 duck of \$1000 in a pool of 1197 ducks (Par Values).
- 5. BUT... there is still an issue to address...

		В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J
1		Promotion Worksheet	Total	-	# of Promos		Eval Low	Eval High		
2	Tier		Members	Participants	Per Month	Eval Field	Value	Value		
3			15000	300	16					
						# of Swipes				
						Before Prize				
4	PrizeID	PrizeDesc	Prize Cost	P		Issued	Breakage	Event Cost	Monthly Cost	Annual Cost
5	1	Logo Koozie	\$ 0.85	404	33.7510%	2.96	0%	\$ 86	\$ 1,377	\$ 16,525
6	2	Logo Pen	\$ 1.45	400	33.4169%	2.99	0%	\$ 145	\$ 2,326	\$ 27,910
7	3	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	\$ 4.95	240	20.0501%	4.99	0%	\$ 298	\$ 4,764	\$ 57,167
8	4	Logo Safari Shirt	\$ 15.00	100	8.3542%	11.97	0%	\$ 376	\$ 6,015	\$ 72,180
9	5	\$5 Cash	\$ 5.00	32	2.6734%	37.41	0%	\$ 40	\$ 642	\$ 7,699
10	6	\$10 Cash	\$ 10.00	16	1.3367%	74.81	0%	\$ 40	\$ 642	\$ 7,699
11	7	\$100 Cash	\$ 100.00	4	0.3342%	299.25	0%	\$ 100	\$ 1,604	\$ 19,248
12	8	\$1000 Cash	\$ 1,000.00	1	0.0835%	1,197.00	0%	\$ 251	\$ 4,010	\$ 48,120
13	9		\$ -	-	0000%	-	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
32	28		\$ -		0.0000%	-	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
33	Totals		\$ 1,137.25	1,407	100%	1,631.38	J 70	\$ 1,336	\$ 21,379	\$ 256,549
34										
35			Per Event	\$ 1,336	Per Week	\$ 4,334	Per Month	\$ 21,379	Per Year	\$ 256,549
36		Prizes	# Issued	Cost	# Issued	Cost	# issued	Cost	# ssued	Cost
37	Quantity	Logo Koozie	101.3	\$ 86	373.86	\$ 318	1,620	\$ 1,377	19,441	\$ 16,525
37 38	Of	Logo Pen	100.3	\$ 145	370.16	\$ 537	1,604	\$ 2,326	19,248	\$ 27,910
	Individual	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	60.2	\$ 298	222.09	\$ 1,099	962	\$ 4,764	11,549	\$ 57,167
40	Prizes	Logo Safari Shirt	25.1	\$ 376	92.54	\$ 1,388	401	\$ 6,015	4,812	\$ 72,180
41	Issued	\$5 Cash	8.0	\$ 40	29.61	\$ 148	128	\$ 642	1,540	\$ 7,699
42	During	\$10 Cash	4.0	\$ 40	14.81	\$ 148	64	\$ 642	770	\$ 7,699
43	A	\$100 Cash	1.0	\$ 100	3.70	\$ 370	16	\$ 1,604	192	\$ 19,248
44	Period	\$1000 Cash	0.3	\$ 251	0.93	\$ 925	4	\$ 4,010	48	\$ 48,120
				-		•		-		-

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for





- 6. We're still not quite happy though. This is a PROBABILITY calculator and not just a spreadsheet. The values displayed raise an alert. If this was a spreadsheet, 4 x 1000 = 4000. So, how is it displaying 4010 as the cost?
 - The calculated value tells us that if 300 people participate each day of the 16 promotion days, the \$1000 prize should go out 4x's strong. HOWEVER there is a 1/100 chance it could go out an additional time for a total of 5x's.
 - b. Because we'd like to see the projected cost (\$4010) drop below the actual cost (4x1000=4000)
- 7. Solution? Add more 'ducks to the pond.' How many? We can make some adjustments by adding Par Values to our 'junk' prizes (pen, koozies). Note that it's virtually impossible to give away a HIGH value prize at the kiosk without having a least one LOW value prize to absorb the needed par values.
- 8. Let's add 20 to both the pens and the koozies.
 - a. The Cost of the \$1000 prize drops to \$3880. A good number, meaning that the prize will go out 3 times 'strong' and probably a 4th. 1 swipe in 1237 swipes is the probability.
 - b. The monthly cost dropped from the initial \$33,628 to \$21,183, well within budget.
 - c. The # Issued (Col C, Per Event) for the \$1000 prize went to .2. (Remember when we wanted that as the value?)

300			Per Even	t\$	1,324	Per Week	\$	4,888	Per Month	\$	21,183
		Prizes	# Issued	Cost		# Issued	Cost		# Issued	Cost	
	Quantity	Free Logo Pen	10	2.8 \$	180	379.68	\$	664	1,645	\$	2,879
Pa	Of	Free Logo Koozie	10	1.9 \$	87	376.10	\$	320	1,630	\$	1,385
424	Individual	Free Logo Cap	5	8.2 \$	276	214.91	\$	1,021	931	\$	4,424
		Free Logo Camp Shirt	2	4.3 \$	364	89.55	\$	1,343	388	\$	5,821
420		\$5 Cash		7.8 \$	39			143			621
240		\$10 Cash		3.9 \$	39			143	62		621
100		\$100 Cash		1.0 \$	97	3.58		358	16	\$	1,552
32	Period	\$1,000 Cash		0.2 \$	243	0.90	\$	895	4	\$	3,880
16 4 1				. 6							

d. And now we have solid Par Values for our eight prizes and can build the promo.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



STEP THREE: Budget Time – I Might Need to Exchange 'DUCKS', Par Values to Control Player

Reinvestment

- 1. You may now be noticing that we are now \$4134 UNDER budget, and you really want to reinvest \$25,000 in your players for this promotion.
- 2. There are two options:
 - a. Add another prize and set the par values to bring the total to \$25,000.
 - b. Adjust the types of ducks to adjust the reinvestment
 - i. Trade cheaper ducks for more expensive ducks if you're UNDER budget, or
 - ii. Trade expensive ducks for cheaper ducks if you're OVER budget.
 - iii. By the way: what's the cheapest duck available to you? DRAWING ENTRIES!!
- 3. From the example you've been using, we need to move from cheaper ducks to more expensive ducks in order to move our costs up to hit our budget number of \$25000.
- 4. The one constant in the process is this: you have already determined that you need 1237 ducks (Par Value) in the pond to control the high value prize distribution. DO NOT add more to that number, just trade values.
 - a. In other words, you might take 100 koozie ducks and add 100 \$5.00 Cash ducks.
 - b. But the TOTAL PAR will always stay the same: in this case 1237 Total Par.
- In the example below, PAR VALUES (Ducks) were exchanged between values incrementally in order to (in this case) give away more reinvestment value to the players. The Total Cost of this promotion went from \$21,128 to \$24,966.
 - a. However, note that the distribution of the \$1000 prize did not change. This is because the total number of Par (Ducks) was determined in STEP TWO.

		B		С)	E			G		Н	
1		Promotion Worksheet	т	otal		-	# of Pro	mos		Eval Low	Ev	al High	
2	Tier		Me	mbers	Particip	oants	Per Mo	onth	Eval Field	Value	۱ ا	alue	
3			1	5000		300	16						
									# of Swipes				
									Before Prize				
4	PrizeID	PrizeDesc	Pri	ze Cost		Р	ar		Issued	Breakage	Ev	ent Cost	1
5	1	Logo Koozie	\$	0.87		400	32.3	3363%	3.09	0%	\$	82	\$
6	2	Logo Pen	\$	1 j		390		5279%				137	\$
7	3	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	\$	95		230	18.	934%	5.38	0%	\$	276	\$
8	4	Logo Safari Shirt	\$	1.00		140	11.		8.84			509	\$
9	5	\$5 Cash	\$	5.00		38	3.0		32.55		*	46	\$
10	6	\$10 Cash	\$	0.00		30	2.4		41.23			73	\$
11	7	\$100 Cash	\$	100.00		8	0.6		154.63			194	\$
12	8	\$1000 Cash		1,00 .00		1	0.	308%	1,237.00		-	243	\$
13	9		\$			-		000%	-	0%		-	\$
32	28		\$	-		-	.(0000%	-	0%	\$	-	\$
33	Totals		\$	1,137.25		1,237		100%	1,485.89	0%	\$	1,560	\$
34													
35			Per E	vent	\$	1,560	Per We	ek	\$ 5,761	Per Month	\$	24,966	P
36		Prizes	# Issu	led	Cost		# Issued		Cost	# Issued	Cost		#
37	Quantity	Logo Koozie		97.0	\$	82	3	58.19	\$ 304		\$	1,319	
38	Of	Logo Pen		94.6	\$	137	-	49.23	\$ 506	1,513	\$	2,194	
39	Individual	Logo Cap or Tote Bag		55.8	\$	276		05.96	\$ 1,019	892	\$	4,418	
40	Prizes	Logo Safari Shirt		34.0	\$	509		25.37	\$ 1,880		\$	8,149	
41	Issued	\$5 Cash		9.2	\$	46		34.03	\$ 170		\$	737	
42	During	\$10 Cash		7.3	\$	73		26.86	\$ 269		\$	1,164	
43		\$100 Cash		1.9	\$	194		7.16	\$ 716		\$	3,104	
44	Period	\$1000 Cash		0.2	\$	243		0.90	\$ 895	4	\$	3,880	
45				-	¢	-		-	¢ -	-	¢	-	

As you begin adding information and prizes and the costs of those prizes, pay attention to two other areas on the Prize Par Calculator.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



- 1. First, note the expense calculator to the right of the spreadsheet. As you enter the data from the rationale above, the various Monthly, Annual, Weekly, Daily, etc., costs associated with this promotion will begin to appear and to change as you continue to enter information.
- 2. Second, the Section called "Quantity of Individual Prizes Issued During a Promotion" will begin to populate and update as you enter information.
- 3. Both of these sections can prove to be quite beneficial in calculating both the costs of the promotion and the number of each kind of item you will need to order to have on hand. If you use this Prize Par Calculator to plan out your promotion, and then use the information to configure the promotion in MGT Promo, we are certain that you will discover that you have correctly planned for your promotion and your marketing department will look like heroes for executing a successful promotion with no 'blown budget' surprises.

A	В	С		D	E		F	G		Н	
	Promotion Worksheet	Tota		-	# of Promos			Eval Low		al High	
Tier		Membe	ers	Participants	Per Month	Ev	al Field	Value	v	alue	
		1500	o 1	300	16						
						# o	f Swipes				
						Bef	ore Prize				
PrizeID	PrizeDesc	Prize C	ost	Р	ar	I	ssued	Breakage		ent Cost	
1	Logo Koozie	\$	0.85	400	32.3363%		3.09	0%	\$	82	
2	Logo Pen	\$	1.45	390	31.5279%		3.17	0%		137	
3	Logo Cap or Tote Bag	\$	4.95	230	18.5934%		5.38	0%	\$	276	i.
4	Logo Safari Shirt		15.00	140	11.3177%		8.84	0%		509	
5	\$5 Cash	\$	5.00	38	3.0719%		32.55	0%		46	
6	\$10 Cash	\$	0.00	30	2.4252%		41.23	0%	\$	73	i.
7	\$100 Cash	\$ 10	00.00	8	0.6467%		154.63	0%	\$	194	ſ
8	\$1000 Cash	\$ 1,00	00.00	1	0.0808%		1,237.00	0%	\$	243	
9		\$	-	-	0.0000%		-	0%	\$	-	
28		\$	-	-	0.0000%		-	0%	\$	-	
Totals		\$ 1,13	37.25	1,237	100%		1,485.89	0%	\$	1,560	Ē
		Per Eve	nt	\$ 1,560	Per Week	\$,761	Per Month	\$	24,966	[
	Prizes	# Issued		Cost	# Issued	Cost		# Issued	Cost		1
Quantity	Logo Koozie		97.0	\$ 82	358.19	\$	304	1,552	\$	1,319	Ē
Of	Logo Pen		94.6	\$ 137	349.23	\$	506	1,513	\$	2,194	ŗ
Individual	Logo Cap or Tote Bag		55.8	\$ 276	205.96	\$	1,019	892	\$	4,418	Γ
Prizes	Logo Safari Shirt		34.0	\$ 509	125.37	\$	1,880	543	\$	8,149	Ē
Issued	\$5 Cash		9.2	\$ 46	34.03	\$	170	147	\$	737	1
During	\$10 Cash		7.3	\$ 73	26.86	\$	269	116	\$	1,164	Ē
A	\$100 Cash		1.9	\$ 194	7.16	\$	716	31	\$	3,104	ſ
Period	\$1000 Cash		0.2	\$ 243	0.90	\$	895	4	\$	3,880	ſ
	*		_	¢ _	_	\$		_			đ

Configuring Par Values for a Point Multiplier

In this example there is no 'high value' prize to protect by adjusting the Par Values.

The rationale for this promotion and the division of prizes is explained as following:

- This promotion is targeted to our general player population. Its purpose is to increase gaming activity on Wednesdays 1. this month. We want to tier this promotion to better control the prize distribution and minimize the cost. The promotion will be based on a pick type game where the player will choose a chip to have a point multiplier revealed to them. The point multipliers will be limited to 25,000 point maximum adjustment. Participation in this promotion will be very high since it is available to the entire player base and we are advertising the promotion through radio, billboards and print.
- 2. This promotion is going to be active on Wednesdays in direct response to our primary competition's 3X Point Wednesday promotion. We expect to attract players who are motivated by 3X points by offering them a chance at up to 10X Points. Tier 1 Players should receive 3X Points 50% of the time and the remaining multipliers evenly distributed. Tier 2 Players should only receive 6X - 10X 15% of the time with the rest evenly distributed.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for 129 direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software,

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Let's break these instructions down and plug the information into the correct places in the Prize Par Calculator:

- 1. First Step: Enter the Participation and # of Promos
 - a. Average Number of Participants (Daily)= 400
 - b. Number of Promos per Month (# of Wednesdays this month) = 4
- 2. Second Step: Create the Prizes in the Prize List:
- 3. Third Step: We're anticipating about 400 Tier 1 players to participate in this promotion each Wednesday of the promotion. We want to award 3X points, 50% of the time to this group. 50% of 400 = 200. Enter 200 here

	Promotion Worksheet	Total	Average # of	# of Promos
Tier	Total ADT 0 - 290	Members	Participants	Per Month
			400	4
FizeID	PrizeDesc	Prize Cost	Pa	ır
1	3x	\$ <u>-</u>		0.0000%
2	4x	S -		0.0000%
3	5x	S -		0.0000%
4	6x	S -		0.0000%
5	7x	S -		0.0000%
6	8x	S -		0.0000%
7	9x	S -		0.0000%
8	10.	S -		0.0000%
9		S -		0.0000%
10		S -	-	0.0000%

4. So, let's go on: 200 of our 400 Wednesday players will receive 3X points. What about the rest? The instructions tell us that the remaining point multipliers (4X – 10X) are to be evenly distributed. That means we take the remaining 200 players and divide that number by the remaining number of point multipliers, in this case, that number is 7. (4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10). 200 divided by 7 = 28, which is the par for each of those prizes. There were 4 left over, so some Par values are 29.

		Promotion Worksheet		al	Average # of	#	of Promos		
	Tier Total ADT 0 - 200		Memb	ers	Participants	F	Per Month		
					400		4		
	PrizeID	PrizeDesc	Prize	Cost		Par			
	1	3x	\$	-	200		50.0000%		
	2	4x	\$	-	29		7.2500%		
	3	5x	\$	-	29		7.2500%		
8	4	6x	S	-	29		7.2500%		
	5	7x	\$	-	29	ĩ	7.2500%		
	6	8x	\$	-	28		7.0000%		
	7	9x	\$	-	28		7.0000%		
	8	10x	\$	-	28		7.0000%		
	9		\$	-			0.0000%		
14	10		S	-	-		0.0000%		

VARIATIONS

- 1. We could create this in several variations on the spreadsheet. We could create one 3X points item with a par of 200. We could create two 3X points lines with a par of 100 each. And the variations could go on.
- 2. In our example, we have chosen to list four lines of 3X points with pars of 50, for a total of 200 in the 3X categories. Let's think about the 'why' of this choice...
- 3. When a choice is made on the game and an item on the screen is selected, the software populates the remaining icons (stars, fish, balls, chips, etc.) with the next items in the list of prizes following the awarded prize. For example, if a 9 Chip game is chosen, after a chip is chosen and the prize awarded, the remaining eight chip choices reveal their hidden prizes. Consider the psychological factor:

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

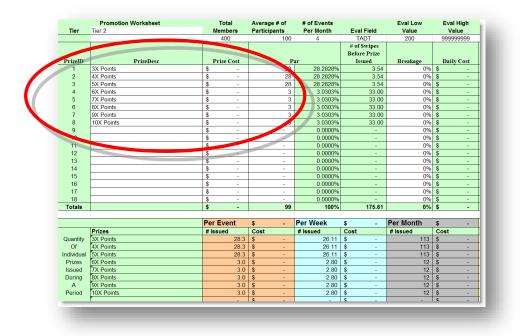


4. If the player is awarded a 5X multiplier, and when the other eight chips are revealed, of which three are 3X multipliers, that player will feel some excitement about having received a 'better than usual' prize. On the other hand, if that same player is awarded a 3X multiplier, and on the board are revealed two other 3X multipliers, they will tend to think that since three of the nine chips were 3X multipliers, the odds were more likely that they would have picked one of those three. This couldn't happen if we just have one 3X point multiplier in our prize list.



Tier 2

- 1. The instructions tell us that Tier 2 players should only receive 6X-10X multipliers 15% of the time, with the rest evenly distributed. Look at Tier 2 on the sample spreadsheet. Of the 1000 players, we're expecting 100 participants. 15% of these (15 players) have five prizes (6, 7, 8, 9, 10) divided evenly between them. 15 divided by 5 = 3, which is the par for the 6X - 10X multipliers.
- 2. There are now 85 players remaining (100-15 = 85). There are also three prizes remaining. So, 85 divided by 3 = 28, which is the par for the 3X – 5X multipliers.





- 3. Since the distribution of point multipliers is based on a percentage of the players, these par values will carry through the promotion no matter how many players participate.
- 4. IF, however, the promotion called for only a minimum number of the larger multipliers to be awarded during the promotion period, the steps from the first example of creating par values should be followed.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



STEP FIVE: Configuring & Editing Devices & Linking Promotions

NOTE: Whenever you have edited any item (sub promotion, tier, prize) within a Master Promotion, you <u>must</u> RELOAD THE DEVICES (Kiosks).

Understanding the Relationship Between Promotions & Devices

- 1. Of all things that are essential to running a successful promotion, perhaps none is more essential than this step, yet it is the one that often gets overlooked: the kiosk!
- 2. Every successful kiosk-available promotion must have five elements:
 - a. An Active Master Promotion
 - b. An Active Sub Promotion (at least one) linked to that Master Promotion
 - c. A Tier linked to that Sub Promotion
 - d. An Active Prize (at least one) linked to that Tier
 - e. An Active Kiosk to which that Active Master Promotion is linked.
- 3. If one of these steps is missed or configured incorrectly, the chances are excellent that your wonderful, well-thought-out promotion simply won't work!
- 4. Since you don't want this happen (and neither does Everi!) the kiosk step must not be missed.

Prerequisite

- 1. Before a kiosk can be made Active in the MGT Promo software and the database, MGT OK (Offer Kiosk) must be installed and configured to the *Mgtservername* and *Property ID*.
- 2. This step is generally completed and tested at the time of the MGT installation. However if your property has purchased new kiosks since that time, ensure that the IT department has:
 - a. set up the kiosk(s) on the network
 - b. the kiosk is communicating correctly to the mgtservername server and
 - c. MGT OK has been installed and configured at each of the kiosks
- 3. Once this is completed, the kiosk(s) will be visible in the Devices window of MGT Promo where it must be configured to function within the Promo application.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

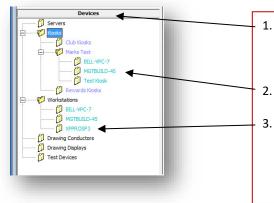
This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Linking Your Promotions to the Kiosk(s)

- 1. In MGT Promo 4.5, the kiosk configuration settings have been moved from the OK (Offer Kiosk) application. These were stored locally on each kiosk, meaning that to change a kiosk configuration, or to update a flash or image file from the MGT Shared folder required going to each kiosk or device and reconfiguring or re-synching each device individually. These include:
 - a. Flash Changes
 - b. Setting the Ticket Path for each type of ticket
 - c. Setting the Kiosk File Sync options
- 2. This is now done completely through MGT Promo, meaning that IT can facilitate these configuration changes from one desk.
- 3. ALSO NEW: Previously, Master Promotions could only be linked to one promotion at a time, meaning that a property with 10 kiosks had to repeat the linking process 10 times.
 - a. In MGT Promo 4.5, groups of kiosks can be created, and a promotion only needs to be linked to the Kiosk Group.
 - b. These groups can be created and/or deleted as needed.

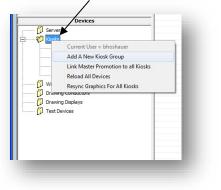
Viewing Devices in the Devices Tree



- The Devices Tree will display each of the servers, kiosk groups, workstation groups, or drawing computers that have MGT software installed.
- You can also view each of the devices that are linked to each group.
- From this window, you will be able to configure each of the devices for specific needs of the property.

Device Configuration Options

1. Right-click on Kiosks in the Devices Tree

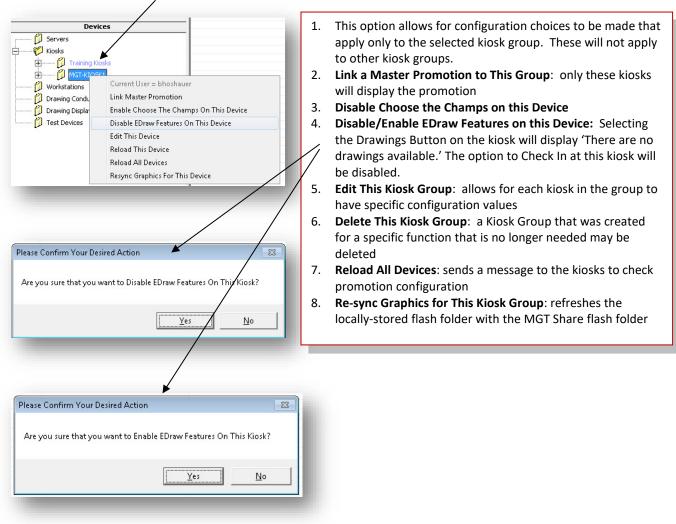


- 1. Add a New Kiosk Group: allows for kiosks to be put into a special purpose or designation (by area, for example) group.
- 2. Link Master Promotion to all Kiosks: will assign a Promotion to appear at all the kiosks.
- 3. **Reload All Devices**: tells the kiosks that changes have been made to a promotion.
- 4. **Re-sync Graphics For All Kiosks**: in previous versions, this step required each kiosk to be synched individually.

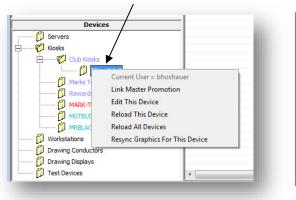
© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



2. Right-click on a Kiosk Group (workstation, Drawing Conductors, etc.)



3. Right-click on a single kiosk/device in a group



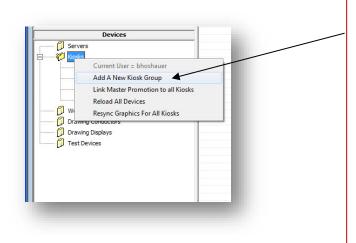
- 1. Link a Master Promotion: to this kiosk alone
- 2. Edit this Device: opens the configuration screen for this device
- 3. **Reload this Device**: tells the kiosk that changes have been made to the settings or promotion affecting this kiosk
- 4. **Reload all Devices**: tells all the kiosks that changes have been made
- 5. **Re-sync Graphics for This Device**: updates the flash graphics on this device alone

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Adding a New Kiosk Group



- 1. In the MGT 4.5 software suite, kiosks can be configured into groups. Any promotion can be linked to All Kiosks, Any Group of Kiosks or individual kiosks.
- 2. To create a Kiosk Group, right-click on 'Kiosks', and select 'Add A New Kiosk Group3.

Enter the name of the New Kiosk Group	OK
	Cancel

- 3. Enter the name of the New Kiosk Group.
- 4. The New Group will appear under 'Kiosks.' For example: Club Kiosks.

Adding a New Device to a Kiosk Group

1. Right-click on a Kiosk Group and select Edit This Kiosk Group

Servers Koads	Kooks Current User = bhoshauer Melist Link Master Promotion To This Group Mereur Edit This Kiosk Group Workstons Deter This Kiosk Group Drawing Condu Reload All Devices	Devi	ces
Current User = bhoshauer Current User = bhosha	Current User = bhoshauer Researc Link Master Promotion To This Group Workstatons Delete This Klosk Group Drawing Condu Reload All Devices Drawing Deleby Reloy, Graphics For This Klosk Group	Kiosks	
MGTBUT Edit This Kiosk Group Workstations Delete This Kiosk Group Drawing Condu Reload All Devices	Deter This Kiosk Group Detet This Kiosk Group Drawing Condu Reload All Devices Drawing Depley Reynor, Graphics For This Kiosk Group	💋 Marks T	
Drawing Conduce Reload All Devices	Drawing Condu Reload All Devices		Edit This Kiosk Group
	Test Devices	Drawing Condu	Reload All Devices

2. The Kiosk Group Editor will open.

	Name Dub Kio	sks		
All Devices:				Devices In The Group:
Device ID	DevDesc	Location	ComputerN	Device ID DevDesc Location ComputerN
3	Test Works		MICHAEL7	
4 10	Test Kiosk DOCTORWHO	MGT Orleans	MICHAEL7 DOCTORWHO	
115	MGTBUILD-45	Site 2	MGTBUILD-45	
5188	BILL-VPC-7	Site 2	BILL-VPC-7	The selected kiosk group will
5189	XPPROSP3	Site 2	XPPROSP3	The selected klosk group will
				anon displaying available devices to
				open, displaying available devices to
				add to the kiosk group.
				U I
•	III		P.	K H
			Save and Exit	Cancel

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



3. Select the Device (in this case, a kiosk) that you wish to add to the group

MGT Kiosk Group Editor Kiosk Group ID 1		
Kiosk Group Name Club Kiosks		
All Devices:	Devices In The Group:	
Device ID DevDesc Location	ComputerN Device ID DevDesc Location ComputerN	N
Test Works MGT Test Kiosk MGT	MICHAEL7	
0 DOCTORWHO Orleans 115 MGTBUILD-45 Site 2	DOCTORNHO MGTBUILD-45 Select the device	you wish to add
i189 XPPROSP3 Site 2 i188 BILL-VPC-7 Site 2	to this group and	select the '>'
	Repeat as needed	u.
	~	
III	•	· .
	Save and Exit Cancel	
MGT Kinck Group Editor		
	•	
Kiosk Group ID 1		
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Club Kiosks	Devices In The Group:	The selected device(s)
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Club Kosks Il Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location	Devices In The Group:	
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Club Kiosks Il Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT Test Kiosk MGT	Devices In The Group: ComputerN Device ID Devices C Location C MICHAEL 7 5188 BILL-VPC-7 Site 2 BIL	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	Devices In The Group: ComputerN Device ID DevDesc Location C MICHAEL 7 Distance BILL-VPC-7 Site 2 BIL VOCTORWHO MGTBULL-95 BILL Distance BILL	The selected device(s)
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	Devices In The Group: ComputerN MICHAEL7 Device ID DevDesc Location S188 BILL-VPC-7 Site 2 Bit DOCTORWHO	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	ComputerNu MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 Stable Doctroswhop MIGTBUILD-HS XXPPROSP3	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	ComputerN MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ SIBB BILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit MICHAEJ SIBB SULL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SIBB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	ComputerNu MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 Stable Doctroswhop MIGTBUILD-HS XXPPROSP3	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	ComputerN MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ SIBB BILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit MICHAEJ SIBB SULL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SIBB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	ComputerN MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ SIBB BILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit MICHAEJ SIBB SULL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SIBB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	ComputerN MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ SIBB BILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit MICHAEJ SIBB SULL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SIBB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	ComputerN MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ SIBB BILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit MICHAEJ SIBB SULL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SIBB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	ComputerN MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ MICHAEJ SIBB BILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit MICHAEJ SIBB SULL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SILL-YPC-7 Sine 2 Bit SIBB SIBB SIBB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB SIDB	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group Name Club Kosks III Devices:	ComputerN MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 DOCTORWHO MGTBULD-45 XPPROSP3	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices
Kiosk Group ID 1 Kiosk Group Name Cub Kosks II Devices: Device ID DevDesc Location Test Works MGT 0 DOCTOR/WHO Oriens 15 MGTBULD-45 Ste 2	ComputerN MICHAEL7 MICHAEL7 DOCTORWHO MGTBULD-45 XPPROSP3	The selected device(s) will move to the 'Devices

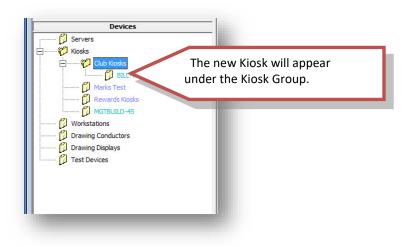
- 4. Select Save and Exit
- 5. Select 'YES' to save the devices to this group

e Devices to this	Group?	23
o you want to sa	we the devices to	this group?
Γ	Yes	No

6. The Kiosk Group will now include the added device.

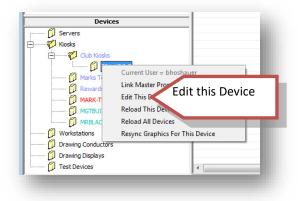
© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates





Configuration for Each Kiosk or Workstation in the Devices Tree

1. Right-click on a specific kiosk or device and select Edit This Device.





2. The configuration screen for this device will open.

Device Info	4	File Sync Option	aphics On Startup			
Device Descri BILL-VPC-7		Verwrite Ne				
Device Loca Site 2	5	\\Vsts1\mgt\Flas Format	h\ver4.4 t = \\Server Name\Fol	derName\Folder Nam	e\	
Card Reader	Printer		│			
Card Reader Enabled 🔽 Type	8 Prir 8 Type	ter Enabled 🔽	Barcode Scanne Ty	9		
Serial 💌	peneric	•	Generic			
Brand Mag-Tek	Driver na EPSON BA-T500 Full cu		Generic	ind		
Port 5	Port	1	Port	2		
Baud 9600	Baud	9600	Baud	9600		
Parity N	Parity	Ν	Parity	N		
Data Bits 8	Data Bits	8	Data Bits	8		
Stop Bits 1	Stop Bits	1	Stop Bits	1		
Card Read TimeOut						
10						

- 3. Device Active: Devices must be made active before they can function. Check this box.
- 4. **Device Description**: By default, the computer name (its identity on the network) will be seen in this box. The name can be changed here to identify its location on the casino floor. The name change only has effect in Promo Manager, and does not change the computer name as used on the network.
- 5. **Device Location**: This is the location or property ID used in the MGT software.
- 6. **Files Sync Options**: This kiosk function ensures that the kiosk always has the most current and intended flash graphics to display. In Promo 4.5, this option to Re-sync the kiosk graphics can be accomplished through Promo Manager. It is no longer necessary to go to each kiosk and restart the OK application to synchronize the new files.
 - a. Synchronize Graphics on Startup: tells the OK application to synch the flash graphics with the \\mgtservername\mgt\flash\propertyname folder when it is restarted. Previously, this configuration was set at each individual kiosk.
 - b. **Overwrite Newer Kiosk Files**: if the flash graphics files on the kiosk and those in the MGT shared folder have the same name, this option ensures that the file with the most recent design date is being used by the kiosk. *Previously, this configuration was set at each individual kiosk.*
 - c. Path to Flash Files: this option should be <u>\\mgtservername\mgt\flash\propertyname</u>
- 7. **Card Reader**: the kiosk should ALWAYS use a Serial Card Swipe, made by MagTek, and configured to PORT 1. This is the default COM PORT 1 used by the BIOS.
 - d. KMAN requires that a Keyboard Wedge type of card swipe be used. It does not require a Port setting in order to function.
- 8. Printer Enabled: this box must be checked if the device is a kiosk or test device that will print tickets.
 - e. **Type** should be Generic
 - f. Driver Name should be Default.
- 9. **Barcode Scanner Enabled**: this option is only used if the kiosk has a barcode scanner/reader configured at the kiosk. Contact Everi if you have additional questions.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



Ticket Paths

- 1. Both a kiosk device and a KMan (Workstation device) can be configured to use the same ticket for each type of ticket. If a ticket is re-printed from KMan, the ticket will also display the word 'REPRINT' without needing to make a modification to the ticket.
- 2. Ticket Path: Path to <u>\\mgtservername\mgt\tickets</u> folder

icket Paths			
Ticket Path (Must be UNC Path \\Serve	r\Folder\)	Prize Ticket Name	
(VSTS1/MGT/TICKETS)	DEFAULT	KIOSK_TICKET.MGT	
Point to Cash Ticket Name		COMP to Cash Ticket Name	
DEFAULT_Pnt2Cash.MGT		KIOSK_TICKET.MGT	
Point to Comp Ticket Name		COMP to Point Ticket Name	
DEFAULT_Points2Comp.MGT	DEFAULT	KIOSK_TICKET.MGT	
Point to Draw Ticket Name		COMP to Draw Ticket Name	
DEFAULT_P2D.MGT	[DEFAULT_	KIOSK_TICKET.MGT	
Points to Item Ticket Name		COMP to Item Ticket Name	
DEFAULT_Points2Item.MGT		KIOSK_TICKET.MGT	
Points to Promo Ticket Name DEFAULT_KIOSK_TICKET.MGT		Comp to Promo Ticket Name KIOSK_TICKET.MGT	
DEFAULT_NIOSK_TICKET.MGT	[DEPAOLI_]	NOSK_TICKET.MGT	
pecial Features			
Show Congratulations Screen		DO NOT TOUCH uless directed by MGT	
Use PIN For Ar Use PIN For Ar		Flash Version Number 2	
	Use Birthday As PIN	Override CMS IP 🔽	
Reload After Each Promotion		CMS IP 0.0.0.0	
Use Local Tier	Landscape Printing	Override CMS Port	
	Use MGT Ranking		
		CMS Port 0	

- 3. Point to Cash Ticket
- 4. Point to Comp Ticket
- 5. Point to Draw Ticket
- 6. Points to Item Ticket
- 7. Points to Promo Ticket
- 8. Prize Ticket (From Promo Manager)
- 9. Comp to Cash Ticket
- 10. Comp to Point Ticket
- 11. Comp to Draw Ticket
- 12. Comp to Item Ticket
- 13. Comp to Promo Ticket

Special Features

- 1. Show Congratulations Screen: Displays a Congratulations Screen after the Game plays
- 2. **Promotion Only Kiosk**: If a kiosk is only used for a single promotion, this option takes the patron immediately to the game and allows them to participate providing they are qualified
- 3. **Reload After Each Promotion**: Participation in one promotion may affect a player's ability to participate in other promotions, for example a promotion that uses comp balance. This option makes the evaluation and removes or adds a promotion respective to that choice
- 4. Use Local Tier: Displays information from the Local Tier table on the kiosk flash graphic
- 5. Use PIN for Access: Requires a PIN for access to the promotions screen
- 6. Use Birthday for PIN: Allows the patron to use MM/DD birthday information as their kiosk PIN
- 7. Refresh Customer: Refreshes player demographic or play information
- 8. Landscape Printing: Allows this kiosk printer to print in landscape instead of portrait.
- 9. Use MGT Ranking: Kiosk graphic displays Tier information as determined by MGT Tier Editor



ADDENDUM 1: HOW CAN I TEST A PROMO BEFORE IT GOES LIVE ON THE FLOOR?

Best Practices

- 1. It is always strongly advised that each promotion be tested in a safe environment before that promotion goes live on the casino floor.
- 2. To accomplish this, Everi encourages the property to set up and configure a 'test' kiosk that is located in the marketing or IT offices.
- 3. Any PC can be turned into a kiosk by installing and configuring the MGT OK application. Any promotion to be tested could be linked to that kiosk via Promo Manager before the promotion is linked to the kiosks on the casino floor.
- 4. To accomplish this you would need:
 - a. A keyboard wedge card-swipe. NOTE: the kiosks on the floor should ALWAYS use a Serial Card Swipe and never a keyboard wedge. This ensures that a player is not able to swipe multiple times rapidly in an attempt to 'disrupt' the kiosk operation. KMan requires a keyboard wedge and would therefore allow the person conducting the testing to additionally review the promotion via MGT KMan Available Promotions option.
 - b. A touch-screen monitor is preferred but not essential. This gives the tester the opportunity to test the player-experience at the test kiosk.
 - c. A printer (normal or thermal receipt) that can print off a test voucher if the promotion is issuing one.
- 5. If this 'Best Practices' option is utilized, the promotion testing process can be simplified by reducing the number of steps needed under Testing Your Promotion below.
- 6. If the testing is conducted in a 'live' environment (i.e., the casino floor), extra attention must be given to Testing Your Promotion, Step 1, and Resetting Your Promotion.

BEFORE YOU BEGIN: READ THIS!

- 1. If you are testing the promotion on a kiosk located on the casino floor: after you have completed the testing, you MUST carefully reset the promotion to its original configuration, if you have altered the dates as outlined in 'Testing Your Promotion', Step 1.
- 2. Failure to complete that step WILL cause your promotion to FAIL on the casino floor!

Build Out Your Promotion: Things to Know

- 1. Your promotion should be configured to be exactly the way it needs to be for the Real Promotion and linked to at least one kiosk.
- 2. If the promotion is Controlled Entry by Sub or Tier, DO NOT import the official Controlled Entry list until the testing has completed.
- 3. If the promotion is NOT Controlled Entry, configure it to Controlled Entry by Sub for testing purposes. After the testing is complete, you will change the Option back to Open Participation.
- 4. If there is any type of Player Activity or Player Value that will be needed, or if the Promotion requires a certain Card level to qualify, it will be essential that your test account/card meet the qualifications.

Testing Your Promotion: How to Proceed

- 1. Providing you have read and complied with the steps above, make the following changes to your Sub Promotion:
 - a. Set the Promotion Start Date to today
 - b. Set the Range Start Date to today

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software,



- c. Set the Evaluation Ranges to reflect the appropriate window of days as if the promotion begins today.
- d. Submit the Schedule
- e. Reload the devices
- 2. Open KMan and do the following:
 - a. Look up the Test Card using By Player ID or by Card Swipe
 - b. Select Enrollment Options
 - c. Select the Promotion to test. (Controlled Entry by Sub)
 - d. Select Enroll
 - e. Repeat this step using a Test Card that you know DOES NOT QUALIFY.
 - f. Go to Available Promotions
 - g. From the drop down list, select the kiosk that you selected for linking the promotion.
 - h. If you are using an older version of KMan, enter the PlayerID and Get Promotions, or simply select Get Promotions.
 - i. If the promotion is configured correctly, and the Test Player is qualified, the Promotion should display in the Sub Promotions available to this player.
 - j. If the promotion is not there, check the Sub Promotions NOT Available to this player in the bottom
 - section. KMan will give you a reason why the Test Player did not qualify:
 - 1) Player Activity does not qualify for the Master Promotion
 - 2) Player Gender, Birthday, Age, Enrollment is not in the correct range.
 - 3) Player Card Tier is not qualified
 - 4) Player play activity does not qualify for any of the Tiers.
 - 5) Identify the reason, if any, and correct it on the Player Card. Repeat Part 2 again until the promotion shows as available.
 - k. Repeat the same process using the Test Card that DOES NOT qualify to ensure that KMan shows this player as disqualified.
- 3. Once the Promotion shows as available go to the kiosk on the floor and swipe to participate in the promotion.
- 4. If you need to conduct an additional test, you will need to use a different Test Player, as a card can only be used for a promotion Once Per Day or Once Per Range.

Resetting Your Promotion to the Original Configuration

- 1. Once You are Confident the Promotion is performing correctly, do the following steps:
 - a. Set the Promotion Start Date to the correct day
 - b. Set the Range Start Date to the correct day
 - c. Set the Evaluation Ranges to reflect the appropriate window of days for the day the promotion actually starts.
 - d. If the promotion is NOT Controlled Entry, set Options to Open Participation
 - e. Submit the Schedule
 - f. Check the Schedule Editor to make sure the days are correct.
 - g. If you used Custom Time Groups on Days of the Week or Days of the Month, you may need to check these and reset them as needed.
 - h. Reload the devices
 - i. If the promotion IS Controlled Entry, you can now use Controlled Entry Import to import your lists of players.
- 2. Your Promotion should now be GOOD to GO!



If you need additional assistance, contact Everi Support at: 888-532-3913, ext. 3, local 702-360-8550

Or email: support@atrient.zendesk.com or support-mgt@everi.com

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



ADDENDUM 2: MGT Promotion Review Check Sheet

Master Promotion

- 1. Is the Master Promotion Active?
- 2. Is the correct Promotion Type selected?
- 3. Is the correct Gender selected?
- 4. Is any play required to participate in this promotion?

Sub-Promotion

- 1. Is a Sub Promotion linked to the Master Promotion?
- 2. Is the Active box checked?
- 3. Does the description to appear on the kiosk adequately explain your promotion?
- 4. Are the Promotion Start and End dates correct?
- 5. Is the Range Start date the same as the Promotion Start Date?
- 6. Are you using Play History? Is the Evaluation Range looking at the correct range and fixed, or set to move?
- 7. Is the Participation Time Range set correctly?
- 8. Are you targeting specific Zip Codes? Are these set correctly?
- 9. Is this a Controlled Entry promotion?
- 10. Is the player to play a kiosk game?
- 11. Did you Submit the Schedule?
- 12. If this promotion is specific to a Day or Days of the week, did you use Edit Schedule to make these changes? Did you re-submit the schedule if you made changes?

Tiers

- 1. Is a Tier linked to the Sub Promotion?
- 2. Is this an All-Players Tier?
- 3. If you are using custom Tiers, are the correct Low and High values set for each Tier? (i.e., does the High Value reflect a < value?)

Prizes

- 1. Have you linked a prize/offer to the Tier?
- 2. Is the Active box checked for each Prize?
- 3. Does this prize require a printed ticket? Is the Prints Ticket box checked?
- 4. Does the Prize use the correct Prize Type?
 - a. The Amount window is the number of that prize: 1 Single Ticket, 5 Drawing Entries, 4X Point Multiplier
 - b. The Prize Cap is only for Multipliers
 - c. The Prize Value is the cost of that prize, or the amount of Comp
- 5. If this Prize prints a ticket, have you put a disclaimer in the Prize Disclaimer window?

Kiosk

- 1. Is your promotion linked to a kiosk?
- 2. If you left-click on the kiosk, does your promotion show in the window to the right?
- 3. Did you reload the devices?



ADDENDUM 3: Troubleshooting Your Kiosk Promotions

This message indicates that the kiosk 1. Verify the network cable is connected to cannot communicate with the MGT Server. the kiosk and the network outlet. a. Have IT/MIS verify the network communication is functioning. Is this event occurring at this kiosk alone, or starting the OK application is the same thing happening at every kiosk? 2. Try rebooting the kiosk to see if the database communications are restored. If all kiosks are demonstrating this 3. Select YES to check the configuration behavior, report this to the IT/MIS values of the kiosk. department. a. Is the MGSERVERNAME correct? b. Is the Property ID correct? Should almost always be '1' If just this kiosk is presenting issues, the procedure steps should return the kiosk to c. Save the settings and restart OK full function. 4. Can you access the shared folder \\MGTSERVERNAME\MGT from the kiosk? If YES, and the kiosk will still not connect: a. verify that the kiosk user name or password have not been changed b. verify that permissions have not been modified for the *KioskUserGroup* for the MGT database or in the property Active Directory 5. Is the MGT server operating? Has the MGT database been moved to a different server? It should be noted that Clearing the Swipes A record has been set in the Swipes table in **KIOSK MESSAGE:** the MGT database with this acctnum and it table will clear the entire table, not just the "Your account is being accessed is preventing this player's card from being acctnum with the presenting issue. at another kiosk" used. There are three ways to clear the Swipes table: This is a security feature in the MGT kiosk 1. Use Windows Task Manager (CTRL+ system. There is only one Swipes table in ALT+DELETE) to stop the OK application on the database. Therefore this message will the kiosk. Restart the app and when the be true at every kiosk. configuration screen appears, select Clear Swipes (top right corner) and Start OK. This player's acctnum was not cleared from 2. Use the Clear Swipes Function from the Menu selection in the TP. the table when exiting the promotion 3. In KMan, select Utilities, then Unlock screen.

Account. This will only function if the KMan Log In account has the Options box checked in User Edit.

KIOSK MESSAGE: "Unable to connect to the **Configuration Server**" when

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



KIOSK MESSAGE: "Unable to access your account at this time"	Is this event happening at just one kiosk or at every kiosk? The kiosk functions in real-time, meaning it must have instant and constant round-trip communication with the property's player tracking system. This message is reporting an issue with that communication.	 Report this to the property IT/MIS department. Are there known issues: server down, power outage with the player tracking system, the interface between MGT and the PTS, or the property network at the current time? Has the password for the kiosk log-in been changed? Have any permissions been changed on the player tracking system or the MGT database? Has there been a recent upgrade to the player tracking system?
The kiosk did not print a ticket	This can occur for various reasons.	 The promotion is not configured to print a ticket. The printer is out of paper. The player did not retrieve the ticket and the printer by default setting retracted it and dropped it inside the kiosk. The printer is on strike and is demanding an increase of ink supply. (it's a thermal printer and does not use ink)
The kiosk is displaying a Runtime Error Message	This can occur for various reasons, mostly related to database or user permissions.	 You will need to contact IT/MIS. Have any changes at all been made to the permissions settings on the Active Directory Promo, Kiosk or Draw User Groups, the player tracking system, the MGT database or the interface/gateway?
Swiping a card at the Kiosk has no effect	Is the player swiping their card with the stripe side toward the green light? The card swipe will only activate when the OK application is running. Is the green light showing on the card swipe? The card swipe has probably lost its connection to COM PORT 1.	 Restart the kiosk computer. Restart the OK application, see if the card swipe light turns green and try again. The card swipe has gone to that great technology place in the sky.
KIOSK MESSAGE: "Invalid Card Swipe"	The player has positioned or swiped their card incorrectly.	1. This issue is generally self-correcting. The player will swipe again successfully.
The kiosk is displaying an incorrect number of drawing entries	The primary cause of this issue will almost exclusively be the System Manager (SM) failing to import play or post entries.	1. Check the TP for proper function. If an error message appears on the screen, select OK to close the application and

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

restart the TP. The issue should self-correct



	Generally, the club will hear, "I had more drawing tickets yesterday than are showing today," or, "I got my free drawing entry, but it's not showing up in my total of tickets."	 restart the TP. The issue should self-correct in about 10 minutes or less. 2. Remote to the TP. Select View/Logs/Play Imports. Yesterday's date should be at the top of the list. There should be no missing dates. Does the number of players posted look similar or dramatically different from the other days' postings? 3. Check with Marketing to ensure the drawing is configured correctly to award tickets based on a player's activity. 4. Further action will necessitate additional analysis and possible correction. Consult Everi Support via phone or by support@atrient.zendesk.com or support- mgt@everi.com
The kiosk is showing an incorrect number of points	The kiosk functions in real-time, meaning it must have instant and constant round-trip communication with the property's player tracking system.	 Report this to the IT/MIS department. Verify the interface/gateway to the player tracking system is functioning.
	This message is reporting an issue with that communication.	3. Have recent changes been made to the player tracking system or the MGT database?
	OR, if the promotion is using an MGT Point Multiplier Prize Type, their bonus points will not be showing in the total until they are calculated and posted by the TP after the conclusion of the gaming day.	
When a player selects a particular promotion, the screen goes blank	This indicates the Flash file for the selected game has not been synchronized to the kiosk's C:\Program Files\MGT\OK\Flash\	 Use Windows Task Manager (CTRL+ ALT+ DELETE) to stop the OK application on the kiosk.
	folder.	2. Restart the OK app, select Database Configuration. Make sure that the Synchronize Flash Files boxes are checked and that the path file is: \\mgtservername\mgt\flash\
		3. Restart the app and the missing file should synch with the kiosk.
Kiosk screen 'freezes' when a game is selected	Kiosk may have been upgraded to a newer version of Adobe Flash Player.	 Contact Everi Support. The Flash Player version in the <u>\\mgtserver\mgt\Tools\</u> folder may need to be reinstalled.

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



A player does not see any promotions at the kiosk even though there are promotions linked to that kiosk The kiosk is designed to only show promotions for which a player is 100% qualified.

Are other people able to see and participate in that promotion? The task is to discover why this player has been disqualified.

A player who should see a Controlled-Entry Promotion does not see it at the kiosk Players must be enrolled to participate in Controlled Entry. This record is imported to the Barcodes table in the MGT database. 1. Use KMan to help you make this discovery.

2. In the KMan menu bar, select Utilities, then Available Promotions. Select a kiosk and enter the player's acctnum.

3. The utility will show which promotions (sub promos) for which the player does/does qualify and will indicate why the player does not qualify.

1. Use KMan to help you make this discovery.

2. In the KMan menu bar, select Utilities, then Available Promotions. Select a kiosk and enter the player's acctnum.

3. The utility will show which promotions (sub promos) for which the player does/does qualify and will indicate why the player does not qualify.

4. If the reason is, 'promotion is controlled entry and the player is not enrolled,' take the following steps:

a. After determining the player should indeed be included in the promotion, use Enrollment Options in KMan to enroll the player.

b. This enrollment is only valid for that day.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



ADDENDUM 4: Five Reasons Why Everi Does Not Support Paper Ticket Drawings

Reason 1:

Should something go wrong, there is no way to reprint the paper tickets at the kiosk, nor through KMan and a local printer. Everi Support is instructed to elevate a broken promo that prints drawing tickets but will not assist in correcting and reprinting these tickets. This is how seriously we feel about not using the kiosks for this. A promotion set up to do this can or will cause ALL of the kiosks to stop working on the first day these are linked to the kiosks.

Reason 2:

Here are some thoughts and numbers relating to the events of configuring MGT Promo promotions to issue printed tickets for a drawing. This will not take into consideration the time that a property will spend in the first configurations using the Master Promo and the subsequent labor hours for review. This must point out that the following numbers will not take that labor costs into consideration.

The drawing could be set up in EDraw in less than 10 mins, and can be managed easily. We understand that people are missing the 'feel' of paper tickets. However, using the software and the kiosk to print the paper tickets requires an enormous amount of work and maintenance, as you and your team well know. And those properties that have tried to do this did not anticipate the volume of customer complaints about the amount of kiosk-time needed to print their drawing tickets.

So, what would it take to set this up? Here's a picture using some real numbers:

The general idea is to print out a single slip of paper for each 50 accumulated Total Points Earned each day for a month up to a daily top of 15,000 TPE. If this is a drawing open to all, let's say that perhaps 20,000 (and easy number) people could end up going to a kiosk to print tickets.

Reason 3: Starting with the Setup

Let's suppose that your largest point-earner could earn as much as 15000 total points in the earning period. (Multiply this effect exponentially if this happened each day of earning). Because of the way the software works, this would require one sub-promotion with a single Tier with a single ticket for a drum. Seeing as how the plan is for this to happen in 50 point increments, this required 300 (three hundred) separate sub promotions for the property (that would all have to configured perfectly), meaning that the player would see one kiosk button for EACH sub-promotion for which they qualified, with the possibility being that the first visit to the kiosk being at the end of the promo, or...the drawing day. (Those who have lived through the days of BOCA printers laboring all day to print off tickets will remember why they hated that process and why tickets were not earned on the day of a drawing.) A single player at this level visiting at a kiosk would be standing there pushing and printing for quite a while. Let's say on average: 10 seconds per button and with printing @ 6 buttons per minute @ 300 buttons, this would be 50 (FIFTY) minutes per person. This would be for your better players...something they will NOT be excited about!

By our estimation from in-house studies, on the average, for every 20 seconds a player stands in line at a casino, it costs the casino \$1.70...lost revenue that you can never get back. This one, printed drawing ticket event for this single, average player, costs the property \$255 in lost play during the average drawing period. Factor in less \$ for your bottom players but much more \$\$\$ for your VIP players. The exposure if each player was an 'average' player would truly be in the MILLIONS of dollars. Factor this loss of revenue into the equation of setting up a promotion this way, just to see paper tickets. Add the intangible frustration level of the person at the kiosk and the long line of players behind him. Let me note that a property who tried printing paper tickets did this very set up. Please understand that the kiosk must evaluate EVERY active subpromotion at the kiosk. The result was that the kiosks 'timed out' trying to evaluate each time a player swiped. Also note that those players who were desiring to swipe at a kiosk for reasons other than the drawing raised loud complaints because they had to wait in line behind the players who were printing tickets and then were subject to the unacceptable time it was taking to get to their promos at the kiosk.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for 149 direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software



Reason 4:

Consider also the cost of the paper used at the kiosk. Each roll will print out approx. 1200 tickets. At the max, a player could potentially be printing out 300 tickets for the drums daily, meaning a new roll of paper every 4 players. At 4 players per roll, printing paper tickets could use THOUSANDS of rolls of paper for a single drawing. And don't forget to add the number of man-hours it would take to accomplish the changing of paper process and the downtime at the kiosks, throughout the day. Don't forget to calculate the frustration levels and loss of play for the non-VIP guests who are coming to the kiosks to participate in other promotions.

1200 tickets x 2000 players = 166 boxes of paper @ \$118.75/box = \$19,791.67 property cost for paper.

Unseen is the environmental impact: the production of 166 boxes of kiosk thermal paper would require 910 gals of oil, 44,515 gals of water and produce 5300+ lbs of trash. Then factor in what happens to all of those tickets after the drawing. They eventually go to a landfill. Unless you are in California...these petroleum-based tickets are prohibited from California landfills. They are not bio-degradable.

Reason 5:

The printers will wear out quickly with this kind of printing demand.

So, this is what it would take to have a paper-ticket drawing via the software and the kiosk.

As stated above, however, this could all be set up via the software and EDraw in about 10 (ten minutes) and would be essentially maintenance free from that point on. We just wanted to share these thoughts of the costs of putting paper tickets in the hands of the players.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for



GLOSSARY

Α

- Active Box appears in four places: the Master Promotion Editor, the Sub Promotion Editor, the Prize Editor, the Edit This Device window. The box <u>must be checked</u> to make the event or device active, and unchecked to be inactive. Promo allows for Inactive Promotions to be hidden from view in the Promotions window. ALL ACTIVE promotions appear in **BLACK**, ALL INACTIVE promotions appear in **RED**.
- Activate on Device a promotion can be made inactive on a device, and then can be made active once again. Option available when right-clicking on a device in the Devices window.
- **Age Promotion** this is a Master Promotion Type used to create an Age Range for a Master Promotion. Age Promotions include birthdays and groups as in 55+.
- Amount the amount of the prize type to be issued. For example: '5' Drawing Entries, '10' dollars of Free Play. When using a Single Ticket Prize Type, the Amount will always be '1'. See also Prize Value.

Anniversary Promotion – this is a Master Promotion Type used to create an Anniversary Range for a Master Promotion.

С

- **Card Reader** located on the front of the kiosk and allows the player cards to be read. Kiosks need to use a Serial Card Swipe only. KMan users need a Keyboard Wedge Card Swipe.
- **Check In** (for drawings) an important function at a kiosk that only applies when running an Electronic Drawing. Check In is usually activated when a player is required to be present to win.
- **Color-Coding** the Master Promotion, Sub Promotion, Tier and Prize Trees are color-coded to provide quick assessment and trouble-shooting. See the Intro section in this manual.
- **Comp Deduction** not available in all gaming jurisdictions. Some casinos may offer a promotion that allows a player to receive a prize or award for which the software deducts (makes an adjustment to) comp value from the player comp bucket.
- **Configuration** the technical information necessary for the SQL Server and the MGT Kiosk software to function correctly. Only a certified Everi technician should ever make changes to the MGT Database server or TP server configuration. Incorrect or changes to these configuration settings will most likely cause the MGT software to stop working.
- **Controlled Entry** selected in the Sub Promotion Editor if a player must meet certain criteria to play. For example: a bus group or special invitation or mailing.

Controlled Entry Criteria – see chart, Chapter 2.

D

- **Detail Tree** shows the relationships under each Master Promotion: in this order: Master Promotion, Sub Promotion(s), Tier(s), Prize(s).
- **Devices** these are the kiosks, or PC's that are a part of the property domain on which MGT software has been installed.
- **Device Active** this box in the Edit This Device Window configuration window must be checked in order for the software to work on that device.
- **Disclaimer** (Prizes) the legal disclaimer statement, entered in the Prize Editor, prints on each ticket. There is space for approximately 200 words in a disclaimer.

E

Enrollment Promotion – promotion based upon the date or time range in which the player enrolled in the players' club.

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, economic, cover, or consequential damages arising out of the use of, or inability to use, the documents, materials, and/or software, 15



- **Evaluation Field** used in the Tier Editor or the Master Promotion Editor to determine how a Tiered Player will be evaluated for eligibility to participate in a promotion. It works in coordination with the Evaluation Range settings. For example, 'slot in' for the last 90 days.
- **Evaluation Start Date/Evaluation End Date** these two dates determine the range evaluation of a player's play history that will be used to evaluate participation in a promotion. See Chapter 3. See also: Fixed Range; Rolling Range; and, Rolling Range by Swipe Date

Evaluation Threshold – the amount or level at which a player qualifies and is able to participate in a promotion.

Exclusion List – if, for various reasons, a player or employee must be excluded from a Master Promotion, that person's information is entered in this screen.

F

Fixed Range – in this choice, a playing history is evaluated in a determined calendar range that does not change as the promotion moves forward.

Flash® – interactive graphics using Macromedia Flash.

G

Games – interactive Flash games in which the player participates on the kiosk screen by watching a wheel or making a pick on the touch screen.

Gender – decides who will be eligible for a promotion: just men, just women, or all genders.

Η

- **High Value** the top value of a range. The High value setting is always expressed in terms of < (less than), meaning the number 200 would be "less than 200."
- **History Time Group** appears in the Sub Promotion Editor. This application only used when a sub promotion is a one-dayonly promotion. Contact Everi Technical Support for more information

L

Link – an essential connection between Tier Groups & Sub Promotions; Prizes & Tiers, Promotions & Kiosks. If an item or group is not linked, it will not be a part of the Master Promotion. If a Master Promotion is not linked to a kiosk, it will not be seen by players at the kiosk.

Link a Tier – Tiers are linked to Sub Promotions.

Link a Time Range – Time Ranges are linked to a Time Group as a part of the Sub Promotion Editor.

Link a Zip Range – Zip Ranges are linked to a Zip Group in the Sub Promotion Editor.

Low Value – the lower end of a designated range. The Low Value is always expressed in terms of >=, (greater than or equal to). For example, 100 would be equal to or greater than 100.

Μ

- **Master Promotion** is the top level of a promotion. Its purpose is to disqualify large numbers of people, thereby dramatically reducing trips to the player tracking system for player information.
- Master Promotion Editor the first level of player evaluation criteria and elimination, where the Promotion is given a name, and participation type, gender and player action are entered.
- **Multi-Sub Participation** an option in the Master Promotion Editor window that allows a player to participate in more than one sub promotion linked to the same Master Promotion.
- **Multiple Sub Promotions** instead of creating multiple Master promotions, a single Master Promotion can have multiple Sub Promotions.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



Ν

Normal Promotion - little or no criteria is necessary for player evaluation.

Ρ

- **Par Table** the numerical value assigned as "Par" for a prize determines the odds of receiving that prize compared to the other prizes linked to a Tier. When a Tier only has one prize, the Par Value is always "1".
- Play Fields options available for selecting criteria by which a player will be evaluated for a prize or offer, i.e., Slot In (Coin In), Total Points Earned, etc.
- **Prints Tickets** in the Prize Index Editor, this box must be checked if the kiosk is to print a prize ticket and unchecked if the kiosk is not to print a prize ticket.
- Prize the item awarded from the kiosk: prize ticket, drawing ticket, points, comp, Slot credits, etc.
- **Prize Action** the Prize Action is set by default according to the prize type selected. This window shows the person configuring the promotion what will happen with the prize type selected.
- **Prize Cap** in a Points Multiplier promotion, this is the maximum number of points that can be multiplied at the end of the promotion.

Prize Editor – where Prize description, values, and type are entered or modified. Note: Editing an existing prize that is in use by other promotions will change that prize for the other promotions. However, you are able to use an existing prize and change the par value for the new promotion without any adverse effect on the other promotions.

Prize Index Editor – where Prize par and Time Group are configured.

- **Prize Kit** this special prize type is actually a container for multiple prizes. When a customer receives this prize they are actually receiving all the prizes that are linked to this kit. This allows the casino to have a single prize that issues several other prizes.
- **Prize Par** is the method used for setting the odds you want to give your customers on the prizes that are being awarded on every promotion.
- **Prize Type** a variety of possibilities selected in the Prize Editor window. For example, single ticket, comp multiplier, drawing ticket, etc.
- **Prize Value** the cost/value of the prize being awarded. This value is used for reporting purposes in order to demonstrate the expense of a promotion according to the number of those prizes issued. See also: Amount
- **Promotions Manager** this is the main window of MGT Promo. When a database is open in the Promotions Manager, three button-options appear under the menu bar:
 - Lightning Bolt Inactive Button -- Shows/Hides Inactive Promotions.
 - Minus Button -- Shows/Hides Deleted items.
 - Plus Button -- Shows/Hides Archived Items.
- Property the casino property database.

Property ID – identifies the property in the MGT database. Almost always the Property ID will be '1'.

R

- **Range End Date/Start Date** these two dates primarily determine how often a player will be able to participate during the course of the promotion. They also determine how a Rolling Range moves through the course of a promotion. See Chapter 3.
- **Redeem** when a player exchanges kiosk tickets for goods/cash, the ticket is marked "redeemed" in KMan which records a date, time and device used for this redemption process.
- **Reports** are generated from the View tab in the main window menu bar using the Dashboard feature.
- **Rolling Range** a player's playing evaluation range that is set in the Sub Promotion Editor. This range follows the player through the promotion incrementally according to the Range Days setting.
- **Rolling Range by Swipe Date** play history used for evaluation is based upon the player participating in the promotion for the first time. In this case, the action of the player swiping at the kiosk determines how the evaluation range evaluates the player's history.

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for

^{© 2015–2021} Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates



S

Schedule Editor – allows the editing of days of the week, or a Custom Time Group for a Sub Promotion, a Tier, or a Prize, depending on which is selected.

Scheduling – an essential part of a promotion, scheduling includes: promotion start/end, range start/end, player evaluation range, and the times (hours/days/weeks/months) for each of these.

SQL TP – the SQL System Manager (SM) -- analyzes, adjusts, and takes action based on what is happening in the MGT Promo software package. The System Manager (SM) MUST be running for the kiosk system to function. (Also called the 'TP')

Sub Promotion – a part of a Master Promotion. There can be more than one Sub Promotion under a Master Promotion. **Sub Promotion Editor** – the window that allows editing of groups, schedules, ranges and prizes for a sub promotion.

Submit Schedule – option chosen when all scheduling criteria has been entered on the Sub Promotion Editor window. This action files the promotion in the database so that the System Manager (SM) knows when to start and end a promotion.
 Swipe – the act of running a card through or inserting a card into a card reader. (See card reader)

Т

TGID - the Sub Promotion ID.

Tier – a Tier is linked to a Sub Promotion. Tier Groups are created by evaluating a players' play during a given period of time. Multiple Tier groups can be used for any promotion.

Tier Evaluation Values - See Low Value, High Value

Time Group – the Time Range in which the promotion, the Tier, or the Prize is available.

System Manager (SM) (TP) – analyzes, adjusts, and takes action based on what is happening in the MGT Promo software package. The System Manager (SM) MUST be running for the kiosk system to function. (Also called "The SQL TP.")

Ζ

Zip Code Editor – where Zip Groups and Zip Ranges are created and linked.

Zip Range – use Zip Ranges to determine the inclusion of players in your promotion by Zip Code. A Zip Group can contain more than one Zip Range. Groups and Ranges are created and linked in the Zip Code Editor.

Zip Group – appears in the Sub Promotion Editor, contains all of the Zip Ranges for a promotion. A Sub Promotion may only have one Zip Group, but that Zip Group may contain more than one Zip Range

© 2015–2021 Everi Payments Inc. or its affiliates

This is proprietary and confidential material of Everi. No part of this material may be disclosed in any manner to another party without the prior written consent of Everi. In no event will Everi be liable for